# 1 1 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 2 2 tranches at each of those given times, She would actually re-register the certificate from 3 3 John and Mary Jones to -- we always know it's going and what you will see, is you start in 4 4 '03, when the offering is first being to be Mary that survives, so it would be Mary Jones. 5 5 done, obviously it would be something So then on Miss Sicluna's investor 6 6 considerably less than 20 million. list, would it then go from the joint ownership to 7 7 the individual ownerships so they would only be It will eventually reach, I 8 believe, 20 million and stop, and then 8 reflected once? 9 9 subsequent to that, there will --That is correct. That is correct. 10 10 whether it was resales or not, you know, And her final register, that's right, there should 11 11 be -- she would have a record -- maybe I I don't know the answer. I mean, I 12 12 don't have that data available. misunderstood your question. She would have a record 13 Certainly one of the possibilities. 13 of the original investment as joint, but then she 14 14 would show it as re-registered, and in terms of the And the other possibility, you 15 know, is that maybe -- maybe they were 15 amount, assuming that there was no change in the 16 putting deposits from investments 16 subscription amount, the dollars would stay the same. 17 17 instead of having an -- maybe they MR. NEWMAN: The only thing I 18 18 didn't open an operating account yet. I have is information request. Staff 19 just don't know. That's seven years 19 would like to request, again, pursuant 20 20 ago. But, you know, you cannot take the to Rule 8210, that the firm provide the 21 21 cumulative deposits after the offering Access Database that we have been 22 22 has been completed and add them to the referring to in the last day and a half. 23 23 total subscription amount. That's what THE WITNESS: The entire 24 Mike was doing. It's not correct. 24 Access? 25 25 MR. JAGGS: I have one guick MR. NEWMAN: Yeah, actually, Page 601 Page 603 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 question before we break for lunch. 2 in a readable CD format so we can look 3 BY MR. JAGGS: 3 at it. 4 If a shareholder wanted to retitle --4 MR. FRANCESKI: Put it in 5 I want to shift interest in one of the LLCs, were 5 writing, and we will certainly consider 6 they required to fill out a new subscription 6 it 7 7 agreement and a new purchaser questionnaire? MR. RATTINER: Similar to what 8 When you say retitle, you mean 8 you did with the Quicken file. 9 transfer within family or something? 9 MR. FRANCESKI: Put it in 10 Yes. Q 10 writing, we will consider. 11 I don't know the answer to that. 11 MR. NEWMAN: Okay. Let's take 12 That is a good question. I mean, if it was -- it 12 a break. 13 probably should have if it -- you mean, like it went 13 (Whereupon a Recess is Taken.) 14 from John Jones to John Jones IRA for the benefit of; 14 BY MR. JAGGS: 15 is that what you are thinking of? 15 We are back on the record. At this 16 Yeah, or also say there was an 16 point Staff would like to go back to a few 17 elderly couple that had owned a LLC jointly, one 17 subscription agreements and just try and clear up a 18 passed away? 18 few things. 19 One passed away, no, I don't think in 19 Sure. 20 that -- that is a good example. I don't think in 20 MR. JAGGS: So at this point 21 that case we got a new subscription document. I 21 Staff is going to introduce Exhibit 15. 22 think what Patty did was indicated exactly what 22 It is a subscription agreement for 23 happened because I know there's plenty of instances 23 Werner Paul and his purchase of a 24 where that has happened, not plenty but a few. 24 \$50,000 First Excelsior Junior Note on 25 25 And it would be then re-registered. July 7, 2008, and it's Bates stamps are Page 602 Page 604

Case 1:10 cv 00457 GLS RFT - Document 4-27 - Filed 04/20/10 - Page 46 of 92

DAVID SMITH  MGS 0004426 to MGS 0004410.  MGF MGR MGS 0004410 is in the room that wasn't here before, for a gentleman new to us?  MR. FRANCESKI: And who else is in the room that wasn't here before, a gentleman new to us?  MR. FRANCESKI: And who else is in the room that wasn't here before, a gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new purchase of first Excessior notes which we had the purchase of first Excessior notes which we had gentleman new purchase?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special gentleman new purchase?  A I a recognize the document, gentleman new purchase?  A That's what it would suggest here,  MR. TEMMNES: Gentleman new purchase and Mr. Jack gentleman new purchase and Mr	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docur	nent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 47 of 92
MGS 0004426 to MGS 0004410.  Marked.)  Marked.)  MR. FRANCESKI: And who else is in the room that wasn't here before, a gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special  MR. JAGGS: (Reviewing).  THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).  MR. JAGGS: (Reviewing).  THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).  A I recognize the document, ves.  Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this correctly and the purchase of First Excelsion notes which we had used many times.  Q O kay. The customer is linvested \$50,000 in a First Excelsior Junior Note in Page 605  DAVID SMITH  July 2008; is that correct?  A I donot.  DAVID SMITH  July 2008; is that correct?  A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, or is an actual new purchase and Mr.  MR. REWMAN: Why is that?  THE WITNESS: Box as new burchase and Mr.  MR. REWMAN: Why is that?  I the that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and interest being paid on	1 DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
Marked.)   4	2 MGS 0004426 to MGS 0004410.	1	
Marked.)  MR. FRANCESKI: And who else Is in the room that wasn't here before, A gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGOS: We have a special BY MR. JAGOS:  Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this document?  A I recognize the document, yes.  Q And can you please explain why you recognize the document?  A I recognize the document?  A It is a subscription agreement for the therefore explain why you recognize the document?  A It is a subscription agreement for the workness of First Excessior notes which we had used many times.  Q Okay. The customer is Do you know Mr.  Do you know Mr.  Though the document, it appears that Mr. Invested \$50,000 in a First Excessior Junior Note in Page 605  D O you know whether this is being retitled, but I don't know. Q If it was a new purchase and Mr. The WITNESS: Because at that time that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and interest being adout here of the thing time and the when you trade them at a different paid to get a guest and the what the out time.  A I do not.  A I do not.  A I do not.  BARNEMANE Why is that?  A I do not.  BARNEMANE Why is that?  A I do not.  BARNEMANE Why is that?  A I do not.  BA	3 (Whereupon Exhibit 15 is	3	<u>-</u>
s in the room that wasn't here before, a gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special BY MR. JAGGS: We have a special Cocument? A I recognize the document, yes.  A I recognize the document?  A I recognize the document?  A I do not.  A I do not.  D you know Mr.  A I donot.  A I do not.  D you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase?  A I do not.  D Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase?  A I do not.  D D you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase?  A I do not.  D D you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase?  A I do not.  D D you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase and Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?  THE WITNESS: Because at that time that's post the reduction of interest.  S ow hat Gary is referring to, rectancy or retitled or is an actual new purchase of interest and somebody was a result of the restructuring or as a result of the restructuring or interests.  S ow hat Gary is referring to, the restructuring or certainly the way I interpreted it, I'd mentioned earlier in my testimony, that there were times when people intered were times when people intered were wines when people intered were were so intered to per advanced in the purchase of first Excelsion notes which we had a basically nor odiminution in value for what they are count, in their interest or no diminution in value for what they are acceptable trade. So I don't know if that star they had a basically nor diminution in value for what they acceptable trade. So I don't know if that's the case, but if it wasn't the case, bu	4 Marked.)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
is in the room that wasn't here before, a gertleman new to us?  MR. JAGOS: We have a special BY MR. JAGOS: (Reviewing).  THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).  BY MR. JAGOS: (Reviewing).  THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).  The word of interest.  So what Gary is referring to, I believe, in terms of re-titting, certainly the way I interpreted it, I'd mentioned earlier in my testimony, that there were times when people intra-family or IRA to regular account, or something that they had a basically no diminution in their interest or no diminution in their inte	•	_	·
a gentleman new to us?  MR. JAGGS: We have a special guest. Robert McCarthy. THE WTINESS: (Reviewing).  10 BY MR. JAGGS: What Gary is referring to, THE WTINESS: (Reviewing). 10 BY MR. JAGGS: 11 BY MR. JAGGS: 12 Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this document? 13 document? 14 A I recognize the document, yes. 15 Q And can you please explain why you 15 recognize the document for 16 recognize the document for 17 A It is a subscription agreement for 18 the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had 19 used many times. 20 Q Okay. The customer is 20 as many times. 21 Do you know Mr. 21 binvested \$50,000 in a First Excelsior Junior Note in Page 605  1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SM			•
mR. JAGGS: We have a special guest, Robert McCarthy. THE WITTISSS: (Reviewing).  MR. JAGGS:  Mr. Smith, do you recognize this  document?  Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this  document?  A I recognize the document, yes. A Is a subscription agreement for recognize the document?  A It is a subscription agreement for the there were times when people indiminution in their interest or no diminution in their interest refrest recount, already owned was deemed to be an acceptable trade. So I don't know if that's the case, But if it was 't was - shouldn't have been done.  Page 607  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other t	·		<u>-</u>
guest, Robert McCarthy, THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).  10 THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).  11 BY MR. JAGGS:  Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this  12 document?  Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this  13 document?  Q And can you please explain why you  15 recognize the document, yes.  14 A I recognize the document, yes.  15 Q And can you please explain why you  16 recognize the document for  17 A It is a subscription agreement for  18 the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  18 sue d many times.  20 Q O Kay. The customer is  20 Loy Unknow Mr. Page 605  21 Do you know Mr. Page 605  22 A I do not.  23 Q If you look at when you look  24 through the document, it appears that Mr. Page 605  1 DAVID SMITH  2 July 2008; is that correct?  A That's what it would suggest here,  4 yes.  Q Do you know whether this is being  retitled or is an actual new purchase?  A I don't. I am hoping it's being  retitled, but I don't know.  A I don't.  A I do not.  A I don't.  A I do not.  Page 605  Page 607  Page 607  Page 607  Page 607  Page 307  P			
THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).  The were acustomer was allowed to invest after the restructuring was initially presented?  THE WITNESS: Other than the intra-trades, unless somebody did it at something less than para mongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  We had both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for sure talking about re-titling. To make sure I understand, that scenario that some a sure talking about re-titling. To make sure I understand, that scenario that the redeemed prior to maturity?  THE WITNESS: No. At some  THE WITNESS: No. At some  THE WITNESS: No. At some		1	· - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BY MR. JAGGS:  Q Mr. Smith, do you recognize this document?  A I recognize the document, yes.  Q And can you please explain why you recognize the document?  A It is a subscription agreement for the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had that Whom Note of First Excelsior notes which we had the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had the purchase o	•	1	·
document?  A I recognize the document, yes.  Q And can you please explain why you recognize the document?  A It is a subscription agreement for 17 already owned was deemed to be an acceptable trade. So I don't know if that's the case, but if it wasn't the case, bu	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
document?  A I recognize the document, yes. 14  A I recognize the document? 15  Q And can you please explain why you 15  no diminution in their interest or no diminution in value for what they already owned was deemed to be an acceptable trade. So I don't know if that's the case, but if it wasn't the case, I would suggest it was shouldn't have been done.  A I do not. 21  Do you know Mr. 22  A I do not. 22  A I do not. 23  DAVID SMITH 25  DAVID SMITH 26  1 DAVID SMITH 27  July 2008; is that correct? 27  A That's what it would suggest here, 28  Yes. 2 Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase? 4 retitled or is an actual new purchase? 4 retitled or is an actual new purchase? 4 retitled or is an actual new purchase and Mr. 29  Paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr. 20  I MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? 15 interest being paid on the juniors, and 15 interest being paid		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A I recognize the document, yes.  Q And can you please explain why you  15 recognize the document?  A It is a subscription agreement for  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had  that is the case, but if it wasn't the case, I would suggest it was		1	, ,
15 recognize the document? 16 It is a subscription agreement for 17 18 It is a subscription agreement for 17 19 the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had 18 19 used many times. 19 20 Q Okay. The customer is 20 21 Do you know Mr. 22 22 A I do not. 22 23 If you look at when you look 24 24 through the document, it appears that Mr. 24 25 invested \$50,000 in a First Excelsior Junior Note in Page 605 1 DAVID SMITH 1 2 July 2008; is that correct? 2 This what it would suggest here, 3 A That's what it would suggest here, 3 Feetitled or is an actual new purchase? 4 yes. 4 I don't. 1 am hoping it's being 26 retitled or is an actual new purchase and Mr. 29 8 retitled, but I don't know. Q If it was a new purchase and Mr. 20 10 paid \$50,000 do you think that's fair to Mr. 20 11 A I do not. 20 12 MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? 12 It was very difficult to argue that 14 time that's post the reduction and 15 interest being paid on the juniors, and 15 interest being are titled to read that it would be a situation where somebody was 10 buying interest and somebody had 22 don't. — I am hoping this was a retitle because I don't. — it would be a situation where somebody was 24 because I don't. — it hopling this was a retitle because I don't. — it hopling this was a retitle because I don't. — it hopling this was a retitle because I don't. — it shouldn't have been approved.			, , ,
recognize the document?  A It is a subscription agreement for 18 the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had 19 used many times. 19 Q Okay. The customer is 20 Case, I would suggest it was 10 you know Mr. 21 Case, I would suggest it was 11 Shouldn't have been done. 12 MR. NEWMAN: So were there any situations where a customer was allowed to invest after the restructuring was initially presented? 10 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 DAVID SMITH 2 DAVID SMITH 3 DAVID SMITH 4 THE WITNESS: Other than the intra-trades, unless somebody did it at something less than par amongst, again, client base, and retitled, but I don't know. 10 Q If it was a new purchase and Mr. 2 MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? 11 A I do not. 3 MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? 3 MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? 4 MR. NEWMAN: Wil, even - we interest being paid on the juniors, and interest being paid on the juniors, and interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be a situation where somebody was beying interest and somebody had 2 Davig might because I don't it would be a situation where somebody was puying the world are reduction madurity? 2 MR. NEWMAN: While, even - we are good value on those in that time that's post the reduction and the would be a situation where somebody was puying the world are reduction madurity? 2 MR. NEWMAN: When a caceptable trade. So I don't it whosh of the was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been done. 20 Situation where somebody was periore. 21 I don't know the puyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a reader, that scenario that time that's post the reduction and 14 would be a situation where somebody was 21 it was a prohibitive practice. So I don't it an hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been done. 20 Situation where somebody had 22 don't it am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been done. 20 Situation where somebody had 22 don't it am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been done. 20 I don't it should	-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A It is a subscription agreement for the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had used many times.  Q Okay. The customer is 20 Q Okay. The customer is 20 Case, I would suggest it was 21 Do you know Mr. 21 Case, I would suggest it was 22 Shouldn't have been done.  A I do not. 22 MR. NEWMAN: So were there any situations where a customer was allowed to invest after the restructuring was initially presented?  DAVID SMITH 2 July 2008; is that correct? 2 THE WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 2 July 2008; is that correct? 2 THE WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 3 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 6 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 7 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Page 607  DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 5 DAVID SMITH 8 WITNESS: Other than the Intra-trades, unless somebody did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it something less than par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons. 8 We had both taken the position Publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price. 1 don't know the buyer or Seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time a goo		1	1
the purchase of First Excelsior notes which we had used many times.  Q Okay. The customer is 20	_	1	•
19 used many times. 20 Q Okay. The customer is 20 Dy ou know Mr. 21 22 A I do not. 22 Shouldn't have been done. 21 A I do not. 22 MR. NEWMAN: So were there any situations where a customer was allowed to invest after the restructuring was initially presented? 22 Page 607  23 DAVID SMITH	·	1	-
Q Okay. The customer is poyou know Mr. 21 10 Do you know Mr. 22 21 A I do not. 22 22 A I do not. 23 23 Q If you look at when you look 24 24 through the document, it appears that Mr. 25 25 invested \$50,000 in a First Excelsior Junior Note in Page 605  DAVID SMITH 25 26 A That's what it would suggest here, 3 27 A That's what it would suggest here, 3 28 A That's what it would suggest here, 3 39 A That's what it would suggest here, 3 40 Yes. 4 41 July 2008; is that correct? 4 42 September 25 43 A That's what it would suggest here, 3 44 Yes. 4 I don't. I am hoping it's being 4 55 Q Do you know whether this is being 5 66 retitled or is an actual new purchase? 6 67 A I don't. I am hoping it's being 7 68 retitled, but I don't know. 9 69 Q If it was a new purchase and Mr. 30 80 retitled, but I don't know. 9 90 Q If it was a new purchase and Mr. 30 81 A I do not. 30 82 Even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons. 30 83 We had both taken the position 31 84 I don not. 31 85 THE WITNESS: Because at that 32 85 I would be difficult to argue that 32 86 I would be difficult to argue that 34 I time that's post the reduction and 35 86 I would be difficult to argue that 36 I timeset being paid on the juniors, and 36 I so it would be difficult to argue that 37 86 I would be a situation where somebody was 38 87	·	1	•
Do you know Mr. P  21	·	1	•
A I do not.  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Other than the  orther than the intra-trades, unless  somebody did it at something less than  DAVID SMITH  TH		1	
Q If you look at when you look through the document, it appears that Mr.  DAVID SMITH DIJUY 2008; is that correct? A That's what it would suggest here, yes. Q Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase? A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled or is an actual new purchase and Mr.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  A That's what it would suggest here, ir tell don't know. Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? THE WITNESS: Other than the ook did it at something less than par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  We had both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that it was worth full value.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we are talking about re-titling. To make sure I understand, that scenario that velle a typing interest and somebody had redeemed prior to maturity?  THE WITNESS: No. At some		1	<b>i</b>
through the document, it appears that Mr. Page 605    The page 605   Page 607	100 1100	1	· 1
invested \$50,000 in a First Excelsior Junior Note in Page 607    DAVID SMITH   1 DAVID SMITH   2 July 2008; is that correct?   3 THE WITNESS: Other than the somebody did it at something less than the intra-trades, unless somebody did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless than par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.    A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know.   8 retitled, but I don't know.   9		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Page 605  DAVID SMITH  July 2008; is that correct?  A That's what it would suggest here,  yes.  Q Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase? A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know. Q If it was a new purchase and Mr. paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? He WITNESS: Because at that time that's post the reduction and time that's being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that it was worth full value.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we make the so it would be a situation where somebody was purchase in the sonebody had redeemed prior to maturity?  He WITNESS: No. At some  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  1 THE WITNESS: Other than the 1-other than the intra-trades, unless somebody did it at somebing this example, unless they did it something less than 15 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it something less than 16 valles they did it something less than 17 par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  We had both taken the position 10 We had both taken the position 11 publicly and certainly with our brokers, 12 it was very difficult to value these, 13 and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for 15 sure is that somebody was paying the 16 worng price. 17 I don't know the buyer or 18 seller, but when you weren't able to get 19 are talking about re-titling. To make 19 a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I don't I am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been ap		I	- I
DAVID SMITH  July 2008; is that correct?  A That's what it would suggest here,  yes.  Q Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase? A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? THE WITNESS: Because at that time that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that so it would be difficult to argue that would be a situation where somebody was and that when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a retitle purchase and that when you tracted. So I buying interest and somebody had redeemed prior to maturity?  2 THE WITNESS: No. At some  DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Other than the WITNESS: Other than the intra-trades, unless The would be a situation where somebody was THE WITNESS: Other than the intra-trades, unless The wind it at s			
July 2008; is that correct?  A That's what it would suggest here,  yes.  Q Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase? A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? THE WITNESS: Other than the intra-trades, unless somebody did it at something less than par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  We had both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, THE WITNESS: Because at that  I do not.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?  THE WITNESS: Because at that  I discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we  are talking about re-titling. To make  sure I understand, that scenario that  would be a situation where somebody was  publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and even then we highly discouraged it, it was very difficult to value these,  I don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time  a good value on those in that time  frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I buying interest and somebody had  predeemed prior to maturity?  A I don't it am hoping this was a retitle been approved.	1450 000		Tuge (107)
A That's what it would suggest here,  yes.  Q Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase? A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? THE WITNESS: Because at that time that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that sure I understand, that scenario that would be a situation where somebody was sure I understand, that scenario that wesh and both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price. I don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time sure I understand, that scenario that would be a situation where somebody was sure I buying interest and somebody had redeemed prior to maturity?  23 because I don't it shouldn't have been approved.	1 DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
yes.  Q Do you know whether this is being retitled or is an actual new purchase? A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  paid \$50,000 or we are using this example, unless they did it something less than par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  Me had both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and time that's post the reduction and time that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that it was worth full value.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this example, unless they did it at something less than 50,000 we are using this exemple.	2 July 2008; is that correct?	2	THE WITNESS: Other than the
somebody did it at something less than  5	3 A That's what it would suggest here,	3	other than the intra-trades, unless
Fetitled or is an actual new purchase?  A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  A I do not.  A I do not.  A I do not.  A I do not.  B Paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?  THE WITNESS: Because at that time that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and are talking about re-titling. To make sure I understand, that scenario that would be a situation where somebody was a retitle redeemed prior to maturity?  THE WITNESS: No. At some  5 0,000 we are using this example, unless they did it something less than par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  We had both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price.  I don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I buying interest and somebody had 22 don't I am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been approved.	4 yes.	4	•
retitled or is an actual new purchase?  A I don't. I am hoping it's being retitled, but I don't know.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?  THE WITNESS: Because at that time that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that it was worth full value.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we are talking about re-titling. To make sure I understand, that scenario that would be a situation where somebody was purchase?  A I don't. I am hoping it's being par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  We had both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price.  I don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I buying interest and somebody had par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons.  We had both taken the position publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price.  I don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I buying interest and somebody had 22 don't I am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been approved.	5 Q Do you know whether this is being	5	•
7 A I don't. I am hoping it's being 8 retitled, but I don't know. 9 Q If it was a new purchase and Mr. 10 paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr. 11 A I do not. 12 MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? 13 THE WITNESS: Because at that 14 time that's post the reduction and 15 interest being paid on the juniors, and 16 so it would be difficult to argue that 17 it was worth full value. 18 MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we 19 are talking about re-titling. To make 20 sure I understand, that scenario that 21 would be a situation where somebody was 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 27 par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons. 29 par amongst, again, client base, and even then we highly discouraged it, for obvious reasons. 20 We had both taken the position 21 publicly and certainly with our brokers, it was very difficult to value these, and that when you traded them at a discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price. 21 I don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I don't I am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been approved.	6 retitled or is an actual new purchase?	6	
retitled, but I don't know.  Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.  paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?  THE WITNESS: Because at that  time that's post the reduction and  so it would be difficult to argue that  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we  are talking about re-titling. To make  sure I understand, that scenario that  would be a situation where somebody was  paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.  We had both taken the position  publicly and certainly with our brokers,  it was very difficult to value these,  and that when you traded them at a  discount, the only thing we knew for  sure is that somebody was paying the  wrong price.  I don't know the buyer or  seller, but when you weren't able to get  a good value on those in that time  frame, we we not only discouraged it,  it was a prohibitive practice. So I  buying interest and somebody had  redeemed prior to maturity?  THE WITNESS: No. At some  24 EVEN THE WITNESS: No. At some	7 A I don't. I am hoping it's being	7	·
9	8 retitled, but I don't know.	8	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
11 A I do not.  12 MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?  13 THE WITNESS: Because at that  14 time that's post the reduction and  15 interest being paid on the juniors, and  16 so it would be difficult to argue that  17 it was worth full value.  18 MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we  19 are talking about re-titling. To make  20 sure I understand, that scenario that  21 would be a situation where somebody was  22 buying interest and somebody had  23 redeemed prior to maturity?  24 THE WITNESS: No. At some  19 publicly and certainly with our brokers,  11 publicly and certainly with our brokers,  12 it was very difficult to value these,  13 and that when you traded them at a  14 discount, the only thing we knew for  15 sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price.  16 worng price.  17 I don't know the buyer or  18 seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time  20 frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I  22 buying interest and somebody had  23 redeemed prior to maturity?  23 because I don't It am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have  24 been approved.	9 Q If it was a new purchase and Mr.	9	· · · · · =
11 publicly and certainly with our brokers, 12 MR. NEWMAN: Why is that? 13 THE WITNESS: Because at that 14 time that's post the reduction and 15 interest being paid on the juniors, and 16 so it would be difficult to argue that 17 it was worth full value. 18 MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we 19 are talking about re-titling. To make 20 sure I understand, that scenario that 21 would be a situation where somebody was 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 11 understand, that scenario that 20 tit was a provibility and certainly with our brokers, 12 it was very difficult to value these, 13 and that when you traded them at a 14 discount, the only thing we knew for 15 sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price. 16 wrong price. 17 I don't know the buyer or 18 seller, but when you weren't able to get 19 a good value on those in that time 20 frame, we we not only discouraged it, 21 it was a prohibitive practice. So I 22 buying interest and somebody had 22 don't I am hoping this was a retitle 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 25 been approved.	paid \$50,000, do you think that's fair to Mr.	10	We had both taken the position
MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?  THE WITNESS: Because at that  time that's post the reduction and  time that when you traded them at a  discount, the only thing we knew for  sure is that somebody was paying the  wrong price.  I don't know the buyer or  seller, but when you weren't able to get  a good value on those in that time  frame, we we not only discouraged it,  it was a prohibitive practice. So I  buying interest and somebody had  redeemed prior to maturity?  23 don't I am hoping this was a retitle  because I don't it shouldn't have  been approved.	A I do not.	11	·
13 THE WITNESS: Because at that 14 time that's post the reduction and 15 interest being paid on the juniors, and 16 so it would be difficult to argue that 17 it was worth full value. 18 MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we 19 are talking about re-titling. To make 20 sure I understand, that scenario that 21 would be a situation where somebody was 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 13 and that when you traded them at a 14 discount, the only thing we knew for 15 sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price. 16 wrong price. 17 I don't know the buyer or 18 seller, but when you weren't able to get 19 a good value on those in that time 19 frame, we we not only discouraged it, 10 it was a prohibitive practice. So I 22 don't I am hoping this was a retitle 23 because I don't it shouldn't have 24 been approved.	MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?	12	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
time that's post the reduction and interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that so it was worth full value.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we seller, but when you weren't able to get are talking about re-titling. To make sure I understand, that scenario that would be a situation where somebody was a retitle redeemed prior to maturity?  The WITNESS: No. At some sure I discount, the only thing we knew for sure is that somely thing we knew for sure is that somely thing we knew for sure is that somely thing we knew for sure is that somebody was paying the wrong price.  I don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I don't I am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been approved.	THE WITNESS: Because at that	13	•
interest being paid on the juniors, and so it would be difficult to argue that it was worth full value.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we are talking about re-titling. To make sure I understand, that scenario that would be a situation where somebody was buying interest and somebody had redeemed prior to maturity?  it was ure is that somebody was paying the wrong price. If don't know the buyer or seller, but when you weren't able to get a good value on those in that time frame, we we not only discouraged it, it was a prohibitive practice. So I don't I am hoping this was a retitle because I don't it shouldn't have been approved.	time that's post the reduction and	14	•
so it would be difficult to argue that it was worth full value.  17 I don't know the buyer or 18 MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we 19 are talking about re-titling. To make 20 sure I understand, that scenario that 21 would be a situation where somebody was 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 26 Wrong price. 27 I don't know the buyer or 28 seller, but when you weren't able to get 29 a good value on those in that time 20 frame, we we not only discouraged it, 21 it was a prohibitive practice. So I 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 don't I am hoping this was a retitle 24 because I don't it shouldn't have 25 been approved.	interest being paid on the juniors, and	15	, , ,
it was worth full value.  17 I don't know the buyer or 18 MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we 19 are talking about re-titling. To make 20 sure I understand, that scenario that 21 would be a situation where somebody was 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 27 I don't know the buyer or 28 seller, but when you weren't able to get 29 a good value on those in that time 20 frame, we we not only discouraged it, 21 it was a prohibitive practice. So I 22 don't I am hoping this was a retitle 23 because I don't it shouldn't have 24 been approved.	so it would be difficult to argue that	16	. , , ,
18 MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we 19 are talking about re-titling. To make 20 sure I understand, that scenario that 21 would be a situation where somebody was 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 18 seller, but when you weren't able to get 29 a good value on those in that time 20 frame, we we not only discouraged it, 21 it was a prohibitive practice. So I 22 don't I am hoping this was a retitle 23 because I don't it shouldn't have 24 been approved.	it was worth full value.	17	<u> </u>
are talking about re-titling. To make  sure I understand, that scenario that  would be a situation where somebody was  buying interest and somebody had  redeemed prior to maturity?  THE WITNESS: No. At some  19  a good value on those in that time  20  frame, we we not only discouraged it,  it was a prohibitive practice. So I  22  don't I am hoping this was a retitle  23  because I don't it shouldn't have  been approved.	MR. NEWMAN: Well, even we	18	·
sure I understand, that scenario that 20 frame, we we not only discouraged it, 21 would be a situation where somebody was 22 buying interest and somebody had 23 redeemed prior to maturity? 24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 20 frame, we we not only discouraged it, 21 it was a prohibitive practice. So I 22 don't I am hoping this was a retitle 23 because I don't it shouldn't have 24 been approved.	are talking about re-titling. To make	19	•
would be a situation where somebody was buying interest and somebody had buying interest and somebody had redeemed prior to maturity?  THE WITNESS: No. At some  21 it was a prohibitive practice. So I characteristic buying it was a prohibitive practice. So I characteristic buying it was a prohibitive practice. So I characteristic buying interest and somebody had characteristic because I don't it shouldn't have characteristic because I don't it shouldn't have characteristic because I don't it shouldn't have characteristic buying interest and somebody had characteristic buying interest and som	sure I understand, that scenario that	20	<del>-</del>
buying interest and somebody had 2 don't I am hoping this was a retitle 2 because I don't it shouldn't have 2 been approved.	would be a situation where somebody was		
redeemed prior to maturity?  23 because I don't it shouldn't have been approved.	buying interest and somebody had		•
24 THE WITNESS: No. At some 24 been approved.	redeemed prior to maturity?	23	
	24 THE WITNESS: No. At some		
point, and I don't know if it was I 25 MR. NEWMAN: Were there	point, and I don't know if it was I	l l	• •
Page 606 Page 608	Dage 606		

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 48 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	resales in 2006?	2	THE WITNESS: To the operating
3	THE WITNESS: In '06, I am	3	account.
4	sure there were, yeah.	4	MR. NEWMAN: Operating
5	MR. NEWMAN: And those	5	account. And you said it was on an
6	customers or investors were given a	6	amended Private Placement Memorandum
7	prospectus?	7	provided to those resale customers. Was
8	THE WITNESS: Yes.	8	there any disclosure given to them by
9	MR. NEWMAN: Was the	9	the LLCs about the current status of the
10	prospectus amended to reflect any change	10	LLCs from either an operational or
11	in the operations of the LLCs or the	11	investment standpoint or any other
12	status of their investments?	12	standpoint?
13	THE WITNESS: No.	13	THE WITNESS: Nothing that we
14	MR. NEWMAN: Why is that?	14	provided other than what the broker
15	THE WITNESS: Because it was a	15	might have said.
16	secondary market sale. We gave them a	16	MR. NEWMAN: And you knew as
17	prospectus to basically make sure that	17	of 2006, based on your testimony
18	they understood the risk and understood	18	yesterday and what we have seen in the
19	the general makeup of the LLC, but it	19	way of the portfolio analysis, that some
20	was not a new subscription, therefore it	20	of the investments in the LLCs were
21	didn't require a new prospectus.	21	non-performing or had been written off
22	MR. NEWMAN: Just so we	22	as of 2006?
23	discussed the actual mechanics of those	23	THE WITNESS: As of 2006, our
24 .	resales, the customer X said they were	24	position was and is, is that through the
25	in the First Albany LLC and a \$20,000	25	basic fall, later months of 2007,
	Page 609		Page 611
1	DAVID SMITH	_	
	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2			DAVID SMITH really. December of '07, we were very
	investment, and they were selling or	1 2 3	really, December of '07, we were very
2	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X	2	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.
2 3	investment, and they were selling or	2 3	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding
2 3 4	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?	2 3 4	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?
2 3 4 5	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to	2 3 4 5	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding
2 3 4 5 6	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First	2 3 4 5 6	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding
2 3 4 5 6 7	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?	2 3 4 5 6 7	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the operating account, using its liquidity,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it because through the period that I just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the operating account, using its liquidity, would buy it, and then if it was being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it because through the period that I just indicated, all of the funds were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the operating account, using its liquidity, would buy it, and then if it was being re-sold, it would be re-sold to the new	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it because through the period that I just indicated, all of the funds were performing. That was the basis that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the operating account, using its liquidity, would buy it, and then if it was being re-sold, it would be re-sold to the new buyer out of the operating account.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it because through the period that I just indicated, all of the funds were performing. That was the basis that we took. We felt comfortable that within
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the operating account, using its liquidity, would buy it, and then if it was being re-sold, it would be re-sold to the new buyer out of the operating account.  MR. NEWMAN: The funds from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it because through the period that I just indicated, all of the funds were performing. That was the basis that we took. We felt comfortable that within the allotted time frame everything would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the operating account, using its liquidity, would buy it, and then if it was being re-sold, it would be re-sold to the new buyer out of the operating account.  MR. NEWMAN: The funds from the new buyer would be transmitted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it because through the period that I just indicated, all of the funds were performing. That was the basis that we took. We felt comfortable that within the allotted time frame everything would eventually be okay. Wasn't until the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	investment, and they were selling or redeeming prior to maturity, customer X would sell their note to First Albany?  THE WITNESS: I don't mean to be corrective. You are thinking First Advisory, I guess, right?  MR. NEWMAN: First Advisory.  THE WITNESS: The only reason I draw that distinction is First Albany was a brokerage firm of some reputation.  MR. NEWMAN: Just trying to get to the mechanics.  THE WITNESS: The mechanics would be, and, again, depending on the circumstances, which tranche, but generally it would be sold into the operating account of the LLC, and the operating account, using its liquidity, would buy it, and then if it was being re-sold, it would be re-sold to the new buyer out of the operating account.  MR. NEWMAN: The funds from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	really, December of '07, we were very comfortable that the LLCs would perform.  MR. NEWMAN: Notwithstanding what we discussed yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Notwithstanding that there were a few write-downs and write-offs, that's correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And we went through those yesterday?  THE WITNESS: We went through a number of them, sure.  MR. NEWMAN: The, we'll call them the resale purchasers, advised of those specific facts concerning the underlying investments in the LLCs?  THE WITNESS: I don't know what the broker indicated. I doubt it because through the period that I just indicated, all of the funds were performing. That was the basis that we took. We felt comfortable that within the allotted time frame everything would

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	າ <del>ent </del> ₄	1-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 49 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	picked up and it became a dramatic.	2	I wouldn't take that position
3	MR. NEWMAN: Why wasn't that	3	if it was only 25 percent, but I
4	information disclosed to the resale	4	testified yesterday that it was our
5	purchasers prior to the restructuring	5	belief at the end of '07 portfolio
6	period?	6	values in the aggregate, there was
7	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection,	7	little difference between some of the
8	asked and answered.	8	funds approached 73 percent.
9	THE WITNESS: I just said we	9	So if one of the seniors
10	didn't have any concern for the ultimate	10	desired to redeem in '07, we would not
11	safety or the ability to pay the	11	have had any concern that they would
12	allotted interest.	12	have been capable of doing that. The
13	MR. NEWMAN: Even though	13	other tranches did not have the right to
14	several of the underlying investments	14	redeem. If a substantial amount of the
15	were not performing as you had	15	third tranche, the equity tranche, the
16	anticipated?	16	10 and a quarter tranche, whatever you
17	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection,	17	want to call it, wanted to do that, and
18	asked and answered.	18	a new investor was coming on board, he
19	THE WITNESS: Every asset	19	would have been advised and we wouldn't
20	manager of this sort has you are	20	have let that happen.
21	going to have expectations of losses,	21	MR. NEWMAN: Well, let me ask
22	and you are going to have expectations	22	•
23	of winners, and at that time felt on a	23	it another way. As of January 2006, how
24	·	24	much total money had been raised from
25	net basis everything was fine.	25	the four offerings, approximately?
23	MR. NEWMAN: Well, let me ask Page 613	25	THE WITNESS: Approximately 85 Page 615
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	you this, if in January of 2006 all of	2	million.
3	the LLC investors wanted to redeem their	3	MR. NEWMAN: Did the aggregate
4	notes, would the LLC have had sufficient	4	amount of the investments held in those
5	funds, based on the investments that had	5	LLCs approximate \$85 million.
6	been made up to that point, to repay the	6	THE WITNESS: No.
7	full principal amount back to those	7	MR. NEWMAN: And this is
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		THE THE TAIL AND UND ID
8	customers?	8	January of '06 we are talking about?
9	customers? THE WITNESS: Well, first of	8 9	
9	THE WITNESS: Well, first of		January of '06 we are talking about?
9 <b>1</b> 0	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled	9	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the
9	THE WITNESS: Well, first of	9	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.
9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the	9 10 11	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as
9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one	9 10 11 12	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?
9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to	9 10 11 12 13	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably
9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one	9 10 11 12 13 14	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.
9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the December 2006?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or more of the tranches. The only tranche	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the  December 2006?  THE WITNESS: Maybe  80 percent, 82 percent. A year later
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or more of the tranches. The only tranche that would have had the right to redeem	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the December 2006?  THE WITNESS: Maybe  80 percent, 82 percent. A year later it's at 73, so I am just extrapolating,
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or more of the tranches. The only tranche that would have had the right to redeem would be the seniors. If the seniors	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the  December 2006?  THE WITNESS: Maybe  80 percent, 82 percent. A year later
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or more of the tranches. The only tranche that would have had the right to redeem would be the seniors. If the seniors had sufficient assets to cover them,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the December 2006?  THE WITNESS: Maybe  80 percent, 82 percent. A year later it's at 73, so I am just extrapolating, and I shouldn't be guessing.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or more of the tranches. The only tranche that would have had the right to redeem would be the seniors. If the seniors had sufficient assets to cover them, there would be no concerns. So as long	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the December 2006?  THE WITNESS: Maybe  80 percent, 82 percent. A year later it's at 73, so I am just extrapolating, and I shouldn't be guessing.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or more of the tranches. The only tranche that would have had the right to redeem would be the seniors. If the seniors had sufficient assets to cover them, there would be no concerns. So as long as, theoretically, just 25 percent of	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the December 2006?  THE WITNESS: Maybe  80 percent, 82 percent. A year later it's at 73, so I am just extrapolating, and I shouldn't be guessing.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand you're approximating.  BY MR. JAGGS:
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Well, first of all, all the investors weren't entitled to redeem.  MR. NEWMAN: Even if the ones say well, what is to say one or more of the tranches wanted to redeem, were there sufficient funds to redeem?  THE WITNESS: It is not one or more of the tranches. The only tranche that would have had the right to redeem would be the seniors. If the seniors had sufficient assets to cover them, there would be no concerns. So as long	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	January of '06 we are talking about?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: What would be the approximate value of the investments as of January '06?  THE WITNESS: Probably  85 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the December 2006?  THE WITNESS: Maybe  80 percent, 82 percent. A year later it's at 73, so I am just extrapolating, and I shouldn't be guessing.  MR. NEWMAN: That's fine. I understand you're approximating.

Case 1:10 cv 00457 GLS RFT Docur	nent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 50 of 92
1 DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2 Werner Paul.	2	means by reading this?
3 A I have 4426, Gary.	3	THE WITNESS: Yes.
4 MR. FRANCESKI: It's in there.	4	MR. NEWMAN: Your
They are not in Bates order.	5	
6 BY MR. JAGGS:	6	understanding is what?
7 Q Sorry about that.	1	THE WITNESS: That the
8 A Okay.	7	indication that he had a net worth in
9 Q On 4409, the bottom of the page, it	8	the 500 to a million dollar range.
10 appears to be that there's a little small line	9	There's a line through it greater than a
	10	million is now indicated, and
	11	Mr. Chiappone has initialed that change.
12 A Yes.	12	MR. NEWMAN: Do you know why
Q And then has an X by greater than one	13	there's not a checkmark next to the
million, and it states, updated per conversation,	14	500,000 to \$1 million line under
7-17-08, and it appears to be FHC.	15	approximate net worth?
Do you know who FHC is?	16	THE WITNESS: I think it was
17 A I believe that would be Frank	17	whited out. Looks to me like it was
18 Chiappone, is a broker and more likely than not the	18	whited out, and, you know, changed and
19 broker for Mr.	19	then initialed, so that Mr. Chiappone is
20 Q And did the firm have any procedures	20	initialing the change, which is
when information was being changed on the purchaser	21	appropriate.
questionnaire, specifically requiring that the	22	MR. NEWMAN: The broker is but:
questionnaire be sent back to the customer for an	23	the customer is not initialing that?
24 additional signature?	24	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
25 A No. I think the procedure was, is	25	MR. NEWMAN: And so the firm
Page 617		Page 619
1 DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2 that information had to be updated in his file, on	2	did not have a requirement that when
3 his New Account form, and there was sort of a push	3	there was a change made to the purchaser
4 about that time, I think, by the FINRA and others	4	questionnaire, that the purchaser the
5 that there be a, you know, more current update for	5	investor had to initial or acknowledge
6 all of the accounts, and I think at that time we were	6	the change in writing?
7 going through it.	7	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection,
8 I don't know what might have	8	asked and answered.
9 motivated Mr. Chiappone, whether it was regarding	9	
this particular offering or whether he had, in		THE WITNESS: Not that I am
	10	aware of, no. This is sufficient.
following that procedure for, you know, a number of accounts, including Mr. Werner, he just happened to	11	MR. NEWMAN: Now, in looking
have updated it and then as a result of that, when	12	at this questionnaire, looking at the
14 Mr. Werner, excuse me, when Mr.	13	second page, this individual has
	1 1 1	, - ,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	14	indicated that they have an approximate
was making the purchase, he updated could have	15	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone	15 16	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.	15 16 17	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors	15 16 17 18	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors either made mistakes or didn't understand what they	15 16 17 18 19	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross income is 35 to a hundred, on five?
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors either made mistakes or didn't understand what they were doing, and oftentimes the broker would clarify	15 16 17 18 19 20	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross income is 35 to a hundred, on five?  THE WITNESS: That will be for
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors either made mistakes or didn't understand what they were doing, and oftentimes the broker would clarify and, you know, to that point, he's initialed it and	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross income is 35 to a hundred, on five?  THE WITNESS: That will be for the preceding or for that particular
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors either made mistakes or didn't understand what they were doing, and oftentimes the broker would clarify and, you know, to that point, he's initialed it and indicated he had a conversation on 7-17. And knowing	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross income is 35 to a hundred, on five?  THE WITNESS: That will be for the preceding or for that particular calendar year, yes.
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors either made mistakes or didn't understand what they were doing, and oftentimes the broker would clarify and, you know, to that point, he's initialed it and indicated he had a conversation on 7-17. And knowing Mr. Chiappone as I do, that would be sufficient.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross income is 35 to a hundred, on five?  THE WITNESS: That will be for the preceding or for that particular
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors either made mistakes or didn't understand what they were doing, and oftentimes the broker would clarify and, you know, to that point, he's initialed it and indicated he had a conversation on 7-17. And knowing Mr. Chiappone as I do, that would be sufficient.  MR. NEWMAN: Well, so you	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross income is 35 to a hundred, on five?  THE WITNESS: That will be for the preceding or for that particular calendar year, yes.
was making the purchase, he updated could have been that the thing came back and Mr. Chiappone referred to him and talked about the situation.  As I said many times, investors either made mistakes or didn't understand what they were doing, and oftentimes the broker would clarify and, you know, to that point, he's initialed it and indicated he had a conversation on 7-17. And knowing Mr. Chiappone as I do, that would be sufficient.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	indicated that they have an approximate gross income of 25,000 to 100,000. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: And their gross income is 35 to a hundred, on five?  THE WITNESS: That will be for the preceding or for that particular calendar year, yes.  MR. NEWMAN: And yet their

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>rent -</del>	<del>4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 51 of 92 —</del> ——
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	million?	2	MR. NEWMAN: And according to
3	THE WITNESS: (Nodding Head).	3	the first page of this questionnaire,
4	MR. NEWMAN: You need to	4	the update was made on 7-17-08?
5	answer audibly. You shook your head.	5	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
6	THE WITNESS: You didn't ask	6	MR. NEWMAN: Was there any
7	me a question yet. You shook your head.	7	procedure that McGinn Smith had
8	MR. NEWMAN: Well, I asked you	8	regarding revisions or changes to a
9	do you see that?	9	questionnaire made after the time in
10	THE WITNESS: I do see that.	10	which you had signed it on behalf of the
11	MR. FRANCESKI: That's what	11	firm that required the individual making
12	the question was.	12	the change or update to notify you of
13	MR. NEWMAN: As a compliance	13	the same?
14	officer and supervisor, does that raise	14	THE WITNESS: No, but, I mean,
15	any red flags or questions in your mind,	15	I've put forth what I think happened
16	given the disparity from the net worth	16	here is because that's not my writing,
17	or the income from this customer?	17	my guess is this came down to me on
18	THE WITNESS: It might, but	18	July 7th. I didn't probably didn't
19	it's not unusual. Client could be	19	sign it then, probably sent it back, got
20	retired, getting just investment income	20	the update, and then signed it.
21	and have substantial net worth.	21	I mean, the 7th of July is not
22	MR. NEWMAN: And at the point	22	my writing. The signature is.
23	you initialed or signed off on this, on	23	MR. NEWMAN: Are you
24	July 7th, 2008, according to the last	24	speculating or do you know that for a
25	page?	25	fact?
	Page 621		Page 623
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVIÐ SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: That is correct.	2	THE WITNESS: I don't know it
3	MR. NEWMAN: So would that	3	for a fact, but I am offering a
4	have been a date you reviewed this	4	reasonable theory, not speculation.
5	paperwork?	5	MR. JAGGS: At this time Staff
6	THE WITNESS: Well, it was	6	would like to introduce Exhibit 16. It
7	indicated that on that doesn't look	7	is a subscription agreement for
8	like my writing, the 7th day of July, so	8	and their purchase
9	that might have been the day that it was	9	of a \$50,000 First Advisory Income Note
10	sent to me. I might have signed it	10	on December 6th, 2005 and the Bates
11	subsequent. I might have sent it back	11	stamps are MGS 0001389 to MGS 0001393.
12	when the client didn't have an	12	(Whereupon Exhibit 16 is
13	accredited net worth, might have asked	13	Marked.)
14	for an explanation, in which case Mr.	14	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).
15	Chiappone might have contacted the	15	BY MR. JAGGS:
16	client and indicated that, per his	16	Q Mr. Smith, do you know or
17	conversation, that he was comfortable	17	?
18	that he had a net worth in excess of a	18	A I do not.
19	million dollars. Any of those	19	Q If you look on page Bates stamp MGS
20	possibilities exist. I don't	20	0001391, is that your signature on the bottom of the
21	MR. NEWMAN: But right now	21	page?
22	looking at the document, it says you	22	A I believe it is, yes.
23	accepted this on July 7th, 2008?	23	Q And is that your handwriting for the
24	THE WITNESS: That is correct,	24	date December 6th?
25	yes.	25	A Does not look like my handwriting,
	Page 622		Page 624
		<u> </u>	

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>rent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 52 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	no.	2	MR. JAGGS: Sure.
3	Q Do you recognize whose handwriting it	3	MR. FRANCESKI: PR, could it
4	is?	4	be Phil Rabinovich?
5	A I do not.	5	
6	Q If you go on to the next page, bottom	6	THE WITNESS: Could be, yeah.
7	of the page, it appears that the approximate net	7	That's right, it could be.
8	worth has been changed from 250,000 from 250,000		MR. NEWMAN: Take a look at
9	to 500,000 to greater than a million, and the	8	the first page of the questionnaire,
10	initials next to it are appears to be PR.	9	1392 on the bottom. What is the
11	• •	10	occupation of this individual?
12	Do you know who that might be?	11	THE WITNESS: Says personal
1	A I don't.	12	assistant.
13	Q And on the next page, actually, the	13	MR. NEWMAN: And PR has
14	last page MGS 0001393, on top, Question Number 2, did	14	indicated to you the net worth greater
15	your individual income exceed 200,000 in 2003 and	15	than a million dollars; is that correct?
16	2004, or did your joint income with your spouse	16	THE WITNESS: That's what is
17	exceed 300,000 in each of those years, that appears	17	indicated there, yes.
18	to have been changed from no to yes, also with a PR	18	MR. NEWMAN: Now, according to
19	initial to it, and questions four and five, what was	19	this document it's signed by a customer
20	your approximate gross income for calendar year 2003,	20	or investor on January 22nd, 2006,
21	appears to have been changed from 25,000 to 100,000	21	second page?
22	to 200,000 to 300,000, and that was also the same for	22	THE WITNESS: Yes.
23	number five.	23	MR. NEWMAN: And looking at
24	Do you recall seeing this purchaser	24	the acceptance by you, that's dated 6
25	questionnaire when you signed this document?	25	December 2005. Do you see that?
	Page 625		Page 627
1		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
,	DAVID CMITH		
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	A I do not.	2	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
2	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income	2 3	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like
2 3 4	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the
2 3 4 5	A I do not. Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?	2 3	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has
2 3 4 5 6	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.	2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on
2 3 4 5 6 7	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of	2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that? THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is.  He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?  A Depending on the circumstances. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription agreement on the 6th of December, which is what he indicates by his signature
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?  A Depending on the circumstances. I mean, certainly should have been discussed with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription agreement on the 6th of December, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?  A Depending on the circumstances. I mean, certainly should have been discussed with the broker and see what precipitated those changes,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription agreement on the 6th of December, which is what he indicates by his signature and his writing. Again, it would appear that the date of 6 December on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?  A Depending on the circumstances. I mean, certainly should have been discussed with the broker and see what precipitated those changes, whether it was a client that was confused, or if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription agreement on the 6th of December, which is what he indicates by his signature and his writing. Again, it would appear that the date of 6 December on Exhibit 1391 is the client's writing. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?  A Depending on the circumstances. I mean, certainly should have been discussed with the broker and see what precipitated those changes, whether it was a client that was confused, or if there was just you know, depending on the outcome	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription agreement on the 6th of December, which is what he indicates by his signature and his writing. Again, it would appear that the date of 6 December on Exhibit 1391 is the client's writing. I am not a handwriting expert but I do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?  A Depending on the circumstances. I mean, certainly should have been discussed with the broker and see what precipitated those changes, whether it was a client that was confused, or if there was just you know, depending on the outcome of that conversation, it might be, it might not be.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do. MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription agreement on the 6th of December, which is what he indicates by his signature and his writing. Again, it would appear that the date of 6 December on Exhibit 1391 is the client's writing. I am not a handwriting expert but I do know it's not mine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A I do not.  Q Does it concern you that the income and net worth was changed by apparently the representative?  A I don't recognize who the PR is. He's initialed it. I would there's a magnitude of change so that would cause some concern. I don't recall seeing this or having the conversation, and I am at a loss of who PR is. I apologize for that. I should know. I assume it is a representative of ours, but I can't, for the life of me, think of who it is.  Q For best practices, when there's been this many changes on a purchaser questionnaire, do you think it should be sent back to the client for signature?  A Depending on the circumstances. I mean, certainly should have been discussed with the broker and see what precipitated those changes, whether it was a client that was confused, or if there was just you know, depending on the outcome of that conversation, it might be, it might not be.  MR. FRANCESKI: Gary, do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: And it looks like on the preceding page, 139 on the bottom, it says the undersigned has executed the subscription agreement on the 6th day of December 2005. Do you see that?  THE WITNESS: I do.  MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain why there's a discrepancy between those dates and the two December dates and the January 22nd, '06 date? Why do the dates why do the dates differ on these documents?  THE WITNESS: Possibly the client completed the subscription agreement on the 6th of December, which is what he indicates by his signature and his writing. Again, it would appear that the date of 6 December on Exhibit 1391 is the client's writing. I am not a handwriting expert but I do

## Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 53 of 92 1 1 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 2 2 therefore -- and if the circumstances desk on that date, and maybe the 3 3 had changed, again, I don't know if they questionnaire had not been in receipt 4 4 had or why, maybe we requested a new yet, maybe the questionnaire went back 5 5 to the client and was dated, you know, subscription agreement, or excuse me, a 6 6 new questionnaire. roughly a month and a half later, at 7 7 which point I may very well have then MR. JAGGS: At this point the 8 staff would like to introduce Exhibit 8 executed it with the original date on it 9 9 Number 17. but I don't know that for a fact. 10 10 Exhibit 17 is a subscription MR. NEWMAN: Based on the 11 agreement for 11 for a practice, when you receive the 12 subscription agreement, do you also 12 purchase of a \$30,000 Third Albany 13 13 Income Note -- Third Albany Jr Note on receive the purchaser questionnaire at 14 14 April 22nd, 2005, and the Bates stamps the same time? 15 15 THE WITNESS: That would MGS 0008309 to MGS 0008313. 16 16 normally be the case, yes. (Whereupon Exhibit 17 is 17 17 Marked.) MR. NEWMAN: And the 18 18 requirement was, that when a customer THE WITNESS: (Reviewing). 19 19 BY MR. JAGGS: wanted to invest, they would complete 20 both the agreement and purchaser 20 0 Mr. Smith, do you know 21 21 I do not, although the name is questionnaire at the same time? 22 22 familiar with me, but I do not believe I have ever THE WITNESS: That is correct. 23 23 In some instances if the customer was a met her. 24 24 prior customer and we already had one on Q If you go to the second page Bates 25 25 Stamp MGS 0008310, it appears she, file, it might not be required, and if Page 629 Page 631 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 **DAVID SMITH** 2 2 dated the page April 13th, 2005; is that correct? there was a subsequent change, we would 3 3 Well, that is the date on there. I then require a new one. Those are 4 have no idea what 4 possibilities that I don't know with any did because I don't 5 5 certainty. know. 6 6 Do you know if it was anybody's MR. RATTINER: Would the 7 customer -- would you receive the 7 practice in either any of the branches or the main 8 8 office to fill in that date if a customer didn't fill resubmission by the customer of the 9 9 it in? January 2006 document? 10 10 I don't know that. THE WITNESS: Well, it is a 11 11 Q If you go to the next page MGS very unusual set of circumstances, 12 12 Chris. Normally, as Mike had said, we 0008311, is that your signature? 13 13 Again, my signature, not the date. I get the questionnaire and the 14 14 subscription document together. And I don't know whose signature that is. 15 15 am -- you know, I'm looking at the dates And do you recognize the handwriting 16 for the date? 16 and all that went on, and I am just 17 17 Α No. trying to lay out a scenario that I 18 18 If you go to the next page, it is the can't remember, but normally they would 19 19 purchaser questionnaire Bates Stamp MGS 0008312, and come in together. 20 20 it appears the approximate net worth has been changed In this case if they came in 21 from 250,000 to 500,000 to greater than a million, 21 separately, we wouldn't accept the 22 subscription because we need both of 22 and it appears to be initialed FHC; is that correct? 23 23 That is correct. them, so. One theory is maybe the 24 24 customer was a prior customer, we had a Do you recall having any conversation 25 25 with Frank Chiappone regarding this document? subscription agreement on file, and Page 630 Page 632

the wife of one of his other clients who has a substantial net worth, but I don't know that for a fact, and I don't call having the conversation with fact, and I don't real having the conversation with fact, and I don't real having the conversation with fact, and I don't real having the conversation with fact, and I don't real having the conversation with fact, and I don't real having the conversation with fact, and I don't real having the conversation with fact, and I don't know. A well, again, what appears to be a signature accompanying the date, but there's a signature with clients or else wese that there's a signature with clients or else wese that there's a signature with clients or else wese that there's a signature with clients or else wese that there's a signature with clients or else wese that there's a signature with clients or else wese that there's a signature with a die in dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I don't know. Cartain's, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done at the same time, I don't know that I don't know that it is a well as a signature with a same time, I don't know that I don't kno		Case 1:10 cv-00457 GLS RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 54 of 92
a the wife of one of his other clients who has a substantial net worth, but I don't know that for a fact, and I don't recall having the conversation with fact, and I don't recall having the conversation with fact, and I don't recall having the conversation with fact, and I don't recall having the conversation with fact, and I don't recall having the conversation with fact, and I don't recall having the conversation with fact, and I don't recall having the care and the fact, and I don't recall having the care and the fact, and I don't recall having the care and the fact, and I don't recall having the care and the fact, and I don't how the fact, and I don't how the fact, and I don't have t	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
the wife of one of his other clients who has a substantial net worth, but it don't know that for a foct, and I don't recall having the conversation with Kr. Chiappone.  Q and the last page it appears that signed the second page of the questionnaire on April 12th, 2005; is that accurate? A Well, again, what appears to be somewhat of a pattern with clients or eise wese that there's a signature accompanying the date, but whether they were done on the same day, whether the same time, I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her same time, I don't know. signature is there. Whether they were done at the same time, I don't know. same time, I don't know may be supervisory concerns or questions for you? THE WITNESS: Well, again, 1 whether they were done at the same time, I don't know. THE WITNESS: Well, again, 1 whether they were done at the same time, I don't know. THE WITNESS: Well, it's in her name but she could have a diminished income, and a joint tenant with a husband, she is entitled to get half of his net worth, and if he's worth \$5 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million.  MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire? THE WITNESS: Well, it's in her name lit's in her name?  It's in her name?  THE WITNESS: Well be- they a possibility. The name litings a bell. I think it is a very substantial customer in the Glen Falls area that could very well be- this is her - or she is the wife of that Mr. I but I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: But the ther's a plant to with a customarie in the sile of the his is her - or she is the wife of that Mr. I but I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: But the litings a bell. I think it is a very substantial coustomer in the Glen Falls area that could very well be- this is her - or she is the wife of that Mr. I but I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: But the liting area that could very well be- this is her - or she is the wife of that Mr. II but I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: But the liting area that could very well be- this is her - or she is the wife of that Mr. II but I do	2	A I don't. I believe the client may be	2	·
substantial net worth, but I don't know that for a fact, and I don't kroall having the conversation with Mr. Chappone.  Q And the last page it appears that signate the second page of the guestionnaire on April 12th, 2005; is that accurate? A Well, again, what appears to be somewhat of a pattern with clients or else wese that there's a signature accompanying the date, but whether they were done on the same day, whether the client dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done on the same day, whether the region of the same day, whether the signature is there. Whether they were done on the same day, whether the signature is there. Whether they were done on the same day, whether the signature is there. Whether they were done at the same time, I don't know.  R. NEWMAN: Looking at this document now, does it raise any supervisory concerns or questions for your page 633  The WITNESS: Well, again, I so the control of	3	the wife of one of his other clients who has a	3	<del>-</del>
fect, and I don't recall having the conversation with Mr. Chiappone.  Q And the last page it appears that signed the second page of the questionnaire on April 12th, 2005; is that accurate? A Well, again, what appears to be 10 somewhat of a pattern with clients or else wise that 11 there's a signature accompanying the date, but 12 there's a signature accompanying the date, but 13 whether they were done on the same day, whether the 14 client dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I 15 don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her 16 signature is there. Whether they were done at the 17 same time, I don't know. 18 MR. NEWMAN: Looking at this 19 document now, does it raise any 19 document now, does it raise any 20 supervisory concerns or questions for 21 you? 22 THE WITNESS: Well, again, I 23 know Frank Chiappone. He's worked with 24 us for 20 years. He's, you know, a very 25 thorough, honest broker, and anything 26 page 633  1 DAVID SMITH 2 that has his initials by it, I would not 3 normally raise any reservations about. 4 The pattern of the dates here 4 and the different signatures for the 5 dates, you know, just don't seem to 6 dates, you know, just don't seem to 7 be - seem to be any pattern or 8 consistency. I mean, we have got 9 basically Miss persumably signing 10 the subscription date as the date on one 11 document on the 22nd, and on another 12 date the 13th. 13 Questionnaire is only for her, correct, 15 in her name? 16 his is her - or she is the wife of 17 that Mr. MEWTANS: Well, it's in 18 her name but she could have a diminished income, and a joint tenant with a 19 husband, she is entitled to get haif of 19 his net worth, and if he's worth \$5 19 million, she is entitled to get haif of 19 his net worth, and if he's worth \$5 19 million, she is entitled to surgest she is worth more than a million, she is entitled to get haif of 19 his net worth, and if he's worth \$5 19 million, she is entitled to get haif of 19 his net worth, and if he's worth \$5 19 million, she is entitled to get haif of 19 his net w	4	substantial net worth, but I don't know that for a	4	1
Mr. Chiappone.  Q And the last page it appears that  gigned the second page of the questionnaire on April 12th, 2005; is that accurate? A Well, again, what appears to be somewhat of a pattern with clients or else wise that there's a signature accompanying the date, but dient dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is the substitute to suggest she lis worth more than a million.  MR. NEWMAN: Low that the fact the substitute to get half of the whether they were done at the signature is retuired, the substitute of t	- 5	fact, and I don't recall having the conversation with	5	•
very substantial customer in the Glen falls area that could very well be - falls area that could very well be - this is her or she is the wife of that Mr. Well, again, what appears to be very substantial customer in the Glen falls area that could very well be - this is her or she is the wife of that Mr. Well Man. But I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: But the questionnaire on April 2th, 2005; to that accurate? A Well, again, what appears to be there's a signature accompanying the date, but whether they were done on the same day, whether the client dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done at the same time, I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Looking at this doment now, does it rake any supervisory concerns or questions for you?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, I supervisory concerns or questions for you? THE WITNESS: Well, again, I supervisory concerns or questions for you? The WITNESS: Well, again, I supervisory concerns or questions for you? The WITNESS: Well, again, I supervisory concerns or questions for you? The WITNESS: Well, again, I supervisory concerns or questions for you? The WITNESS: Well, again, I supervisory concerns or questions for you? The WITNESS: Well, again, I supervisory concerns or questions for you? The WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual? MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  Page 633  DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual? MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  Page 635  DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual? MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  Page 635  THE WITNESS: No. I review the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the document but I can't imagine that this concinent and lillion.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date th	6	Mr. Chiappone.	6	
Signed the second page of the   Signed the	7	Q And the last page it appears that	7	
guestionnaire on April 12th, 2005; is that accurate?  Mell, again, what appears to be Well, again, what appears to be whether they were done on the same day, whether the there's a signature accompanying the date, but whether they were done on the same day, whether the don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the same time, I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Swell, it's in her name? THE WITNESS: Well, it's in her name but she could have a diminished income, and a joint tenant with a husband, she is entitled to get half of his net worth, and if he's worth §5 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million.  MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, I  whether they were done at the same time, I don't know.  The Worth know.  Am. NEWMAN: and if he's worth §5 his net worth, and if he's worth §5 his net worth, and if he's worth income, and a joint tenant with a husband, she is entitled to get half of his net worth, and if he's worth §5 her name?  THE WITNESS: Well, is in husband, she is entitled to get half of his net worth, and if he's worth §5 his net worth, and if he's worth, she her name?  THE WITNESS: well, again, I  A push of a pattern of the pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription of the dates here and the different signatures for the date the 13th. Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date the 13th. Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date the 13th. Once in a while a questionnaire and t	8	signed the second page of the	8	•
that Mr.	9	questionnaire on April 12th, 2005; is that accurate?	9	·
somewhat of a pattern with clients or else wise that the there's a signature accompanying the date, but whether they were done on the same day, whether the client dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I as don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her same time, I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her same time, I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her same time, I don't know. In the	10	A Well, again, what appears to be	10	that Mr. but I don't know.
whether they were done on the same day, whether the client dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her same time, I don't know. 17 same time, I don't know. 18 MR. NEWMAN: Looking at this document now, does it raise any supervisory concerns or questions for 20 you? 21 you? 22 THE WITNESS: Well, again, I 22 ws for 20 years. Hes, you know, a very 24 thorough, honest broker, and anything Page 633 Page 633  1 DAVID SMITH that has his initials by it, I would not 3 normally raise any reservations about. 18 The pattern of the dates here 4 and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to 5 be seem to be any pattern or 20 consistency. I mean, we have got be basically Miss. 18 mers and the different time than a subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th. 21 don't know how to explain that. 21 don't know how to explain that. 22 m/R. NEWMAN: Source and the clifferent. So I don't know dold have a diminished income, and a joint tenant with a husband, she is entitled to get half of his net worth, and if her's worth \$5 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 18 million, she is entitled to get half of his net worth, and if her's worth \$5 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth more than a million. 19 million, she is e	11	somewhat of a pattern with clients or else wise that	11	,
whether they were done on the same day, whether the chief dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I 14 chief dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I 15 don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature for the dates, you know, a very 24 thorough, honest broker, and anything 25 thorough, honest broker, and anything 26 thorough, honest broker, and anything 27 thorough, honest broker, and anything 28 thorough, honest broker, and anything 29 thorough, honest broker, and anything 29 thorough, honest broker, and anything 20 thorough, honest broker, and anything 20 thorough, honest broker, and anything 21 that has his initials by it, I would not normally raise any reservations about. 3 mornally raise any reservations about. 4 The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss 21 presumably signing 21 the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th. 20 the subscription date the 13th. 21 don't know how to explain that. 21 don't know how to explain that. 21 don't know how to explain that. 22 manually signal and the document, but I can't imagine that this page and the actile size and the date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that. 21 mean, I just don't have the recollection. 3 manually and the page winer and an intilial to your effected that and he had a conversation an	12	there's a signature accompanying the date, but	12	questionnaire is only for her, correct.
dient dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done at the same time, I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Looking at this mer worth, and if he's worth \$5 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth, and if he's worth \$5 million, she is entitled to suggest she is worth, and if he's worth \$5 million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire: I mer worth, and if he's worth \$5 million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire: I mer worth, and if he's worth \$5 million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire: I mer worth, and if he's worth \$5 million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire: I mer worth, and if he's worth \$5 million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire: I mer worth, and if he's worth \$5 million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, I 22 worth more than a million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  MR. NEWMAN: So that reflected on this questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  MR. NEWMAN: Pres.  THE WITNESS: What, that she is mert worth, and if he's worth \$5 million.  MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  MR. NEWMAN: Pres.  THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  MR. NEWMAN: Pres.  THE WITNESS: What, that she is mert worth, and if he's worth \$5 million.  MR. NEWMAN: Pres.  THE WITNESS: What, that she is mert worth, and if he's worth \$5 million.  MR. NEWMAN: Pres.  THE WITNESS: What, that she is mert worth, and if he's worth \$5 million.  MR. NEWMAN: Pres.  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. RATTINER: When of the dates he date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a di	13	whether they were done on the same day, whether the	13	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the signature is there. Whether they were done at the same time, I don't know.  18	14	client dated it, you are asking me to speculate. I	14	
17	15	don't know. Certainly, the date is there and her	15	,
same time, I don't know.  MR. NEWMAN: Looking at this document now, does it raise any supervisory concerns or questions for you?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, I su for 20 years. He's, you know, a very thorough, honest broker, and anything  DAVID SMITH that has his initials by it, I would not normally raise any reservations about. The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire? THE WITNESS: What, that she is worth more than a million. MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual? MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  Page 635  THE WITNESS: No. MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith, when THE WITNESS: No. MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith, when signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document? THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the document and polo for discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiapppone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiapppone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed to, or whether the subscription document and got a new questionnaire: Whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net Worth greater than one million,  The witness:  THE WITNESS: No. I review doing with the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review doing with the document?  T	16	signature is there. Whether they were done at the	16	income, and a joint tenant with a
MR. NEWMAN: Looking at this document now, does it raise any you?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, I your Frank Chiappone. He's worked with us for 20 years. He's, you know, a very thorough, honest broker, and anything Page 633  DAVID SMITH that has his initials by it, I would not normally raise any reservations about. The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire whether and while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: Is worth more than a million, MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire?  I MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected on this questionnaire?  DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  Page 635  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith, when you receive this document and you place your signature on the page where the signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the	17	same time, I don't know.	17	
document now, does it raise any supervisory concerns or questions for you?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, I 22 22	18	MR. NEWMAN: Looking at this	18	
supervisory concerns or questions for you?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, I 22 22	19	document now, does it raise any	19	,
THE WITNESS: Well, again, I us for 20 years. He's worked with us for 20 years. He's, you know, a very thorough, honest broker, and anything Page 633  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or seconsistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this is page and the actual subscription document, but I can't imagine that this is page and the actual subscription document, but I can't imagine that this is fact that this is an RN psychotherapist worth greater than one million,  The WITNESS: What, that she on this questionnaire?  The WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  The WITNESS: What, that she is misting extended on this questionnaire?  The WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  Page 635  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith, when you receive this document and you place your signature on the page where the signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you receivening the document? Are you receivening the document? Are you receivening the document? Are you who in the page where the signature on the pa	20	supervisory concerns or questions for	20	
The WITNESS: Well, again, I 22 33 con this questionnaire?  Know Frank Chiappone. He's worked with us for 20 years. He's, you know, a very thorough, honest broker, and anything Page 633  The WITNESS: What, that she is married to a wealthy individual?  DAVID SMITH 1	21	you?	21	MR. NEWMAN: Is that reflected
23	22	THE WITNESS: Well, again, I	22	
us for 20 years. He's, you know, a very thorough, honest broker, and anything  Page 633  DAVID SMITH that has his initials by it, I would not anormally raise any reservations about. The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date would come in different. So I page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I MR. RATTINER: Wh. Smith, when you receive this document and you place your signature on the page where the signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document? THE WITINESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the page all subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	23	know Frank Chiappone. He's worked with	23	
DAVID SMITH  That has his initials by it, I would not normally raise any reservations about.  The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  Page 635  MR. NEWMAN: He  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith, when you receive this document and you place your signature on the page where the signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	24	us for 20 years. He's, you know, a very	24	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
that has his initials by it, I would not normally raise any reservations about. The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th. Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the and the different individed in the vertical of the whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net dover the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document MR. NEWMAN: How about the dorument and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document MR. NEWMAN: How about the MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside? THE WITNESS: They reside in	25	thorough, honest broker, and anything	25	•
that has his initials by it, I would not normally raise any reservations about.  The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date would come in different. So I page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription dor't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the document and you place your signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document or are you solely signing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith, where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. RATTINER: where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?		Page 633		Page 635
that has his initials by it, I would not normally raise any reservations about.  The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription date would come in different. So I page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the document and you place your signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document or are you solely signing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID CMITH
normally raise any reservations about. The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or be date soulcament and socument? Are you be seem to be any pattern or be doing with the document? Are you be reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document?  The WITNESS: No. I review the document on the 22nd, and on another the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he pave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subsc			i	,
The pattern of the dates here and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist worth greater than one million,  The wronge where the signature on the page where the signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document or are you solely signing the document THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  THE WITNESS: They reside in	l .		1	-
and the different signatures for the dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a document, but I can't imagine that this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I MR. NEWMAN: How about the document on the page where the signature is required, what else are you doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document? Are you reviewing the document or are you solely signing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document date would come in different. So I whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document?  The with document or are you solely signing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document?  The with document?  The with document?  The with document or are you solely signing the document?  The with edocument?  The with document?  The with document or are you solely signing the document?  The with edocument?  The with document?  The with document or are you solely signing the document?  The with edocument?  The w	1 .			· ·
dates, you know, just don't seem to be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the document on the 25to a hundred the document or are you solely signing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  THE WITNESS: They reside in			1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
be seem to be any pattern or consistency. I mean, we have got basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the case worth greater than one million,  be seem to be any pattern or doing with the document? Are you reviewing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	6		1	, ,
reviewing the document or are you solely signing the subscription date as the date on one date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the document or are you solely signing the document?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  Worth greater than one million,  THE WITNESS: They reside in	1	· · ·	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
basically Miss presumably signing the subscription date as the date on one the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist MR. RATTINER: Where do the worth greater than one million,  signing the document? THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside? THE WITNESS: They reside in	8		8	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
the subscription date as the date on one document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a 13 the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred that the subscribers in the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: No. I review the document and look for discrepancies that we talked about. What I don't have talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't have the reality don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	9		_	
document on the 22nd, and on another date the 13th.  Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I MR. NEWMAN: How about the additional many and many	10	· — , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	
date the 13th.  Once in a while a  Once in a while a  Questionnaire might come in at a  different time than a subscription  document, but I can't imagine that this  page all subscribers must complete  this page and the actual subscription  date would come in different. So I  MR. NEWMAN: How about the  MR. NEWMAN: How about the  whose gross income is 25 to a hundred  wonce in a while a  that we talked about. What I don't have the ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  THE WITNESS: They reside in	1		1	
Once in a while a questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred this page and the actual subscription fact that this is a net whose gross income million,  The ability to do, probably never did, certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside? THE WITNESS: They reside in	12		i	
questionnaire might come in at a different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net would come in a tan that certainly don't anymore, is to remember whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	1		1	
different time than a subscription document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside? THE WITNESS: They reside in				
document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net word word whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in		, J <del></del>	1	
page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net work page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside? THE WITNESS: They reside in	15	different time than a subscription	15	whether upon seeing a discrepancy I sent
this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in			1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	16	document, but I can't imagine that this	16	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me
don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside? THE WITNESS: They reside in	16 17	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete	16 17	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or
MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million, the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million, the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred they reside?  21 just don't have the recollection.  22 MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  24 THE WITNESS: They reside in	16 17 18	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription	16 17 18	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document
fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million,  the property of	16 17 18 19	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I	16 17 18 19	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation
whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million, 23 original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	16 17 18 19 20	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.	16 17 18 19 20	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I
thousand dollars a year who has a net worth greater than one million, they reside?  THE WITNESS: They reside in	16 17 18 19 20 21	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the	16 17 18 19 20 21	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.
worth greater than one million, 25 THE WITNESS: They reside in	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the
	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do
1 age 050	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	document, but I can't imagine that this page all subscribers must complete this page and the actual subscription date would come in different. So I don't know how to explain that.  MR. NEWMAN: How about the fact that this is an RN psychotherapist whose gross income is 25 to a hundred thousand dollars a year who has a net	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	it back to Mr. Chiappone, and he gave me an answer and he initialed it, or whether the subscription document reflected that and he had a conversation and got a new questionnaire. I mean, I just don't have the recollection.  MR. RATTINER: Where do the original questionnaires exist? Where do they reside?

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>1ent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 55 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	our Clifton Park office.	2	MR. FRANCESKI: Then why would
3	MR. FRANCESKI: Mike, might I	3	you associate that date with the signing
4	follow up with a clarifying question?	4	customer?
5	Dave, on Page Bates Number	5	THE WITNESS: Well, only
6	8311, the signature page to the	6	because that's not my handwriting.
7	subscription agreement, there's a date	7	MR. FRANCESKI: Okay.
8	on there April 22nd, 2005. Do you see	8	THE WITNESS: So I I mean,
9	that?	9	she may have signed it, filled it in,
10	THE WITNESS: I do.	10	and then, you know
11	MR. FRANCESKI: Correct me if	11	MR. FRANCESKI: Dave, do you
12	I am wrong but that is the acceptance	12	know whether that's her handwriting?
13	date by Third Albany of the	13	THE WITNESS: No, I do not.
14	subscription, isn't it? It purports to	14	MR. FRANCESKI: Would it not
15	be the acceptance date for the	15	be more logical that someone at McGinri
16	subscription, correct?	16	Smith filled it in or somebody else at
17	THE WITNESS: Correct.	17	the LLC filled in the acceptance date
18	MR. FRANCESKI: I thought you	18	rather than the customer?
19	said earlier that you were thinking that	19	THE WITNESS: Well, there is a
20	may be when Miss signed that	20	pattern here that in virtually every one
21	document. Did I mishear you?	21	of these that Gary gave me, that the
22	THE WITNESS: No. I think	22	date on that line is not my handwriting.
23	when you look at these documents, it's	23	MR. FRANCESKI: Right. Could
24	just there's no clear way to determine	24	be somebody else's at McGinn Smith.
25	because that's dated the 22nd. This is	25	THE WITNESS: Maybe Patty's
	Page 637		Page 639
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	part of the document. My testimony was	2	filling in the date the day she sends
3			
ا ع	is that this page would never come in	3	,
4	is that this page would never come in separate from these pages.	3 4	them out. I don't know. Every time
	separate from these pages.		them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.
4	· •	4	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the
4 5	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so	4 5	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on
4 5 6	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is	4 5 6	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the
4 5 6 7	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a	4 5 6 7	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the
4 5 6 7 8	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.	4 5 6 7 8	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?
4 5 6 7 8 9	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could	4 5 6 7 8 9	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the
4 5 6 7 8 9	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood	4 5 6 7 8 9	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my handwriting for the date.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.  MR. FRANCESKI: No. He asked
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.  MR. FRANCESKI: No. He asked what line you were reading the date
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my handwriting for the date.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.  MR. FRANCESKI: No. He asked what line you were reading the date from, which is the accepted on behalf of
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my handwriting for the date.  MR. FRANCESKI: Isn't that on	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.  MR. FRANCESKI: No. He asked what line you were reading the date from, which is the accepted on behalf of Third Albany line, is it not?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my handwriting for the date.  MR. FRANCESKI: Isn't that on the line that is the acceptance date by	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.  MR. FRANCESKI: No. He asked what line you were reading the date from, which is the accepted on behalf of Third Albany line, is it not?  THE WITNESS: Okay. That is.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my handwriting for the date.  MR. FRANCESKI: Isn't that on the line that is the acceptance date by Third Albany rather than the signing	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.  MR. FRANCESKI: No. He asked what line you were reading the date from, which is the accepted on behalf of Third Albany line, is it not?  THE WITNESS: Okay. That is. I defer to counsel.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	separate from these pages.  MR. NEWMAN: Just so  MR. FRANCESKI: The witness is referring to Bates Number 8310, bears a date of April 13, 2005, I think.  THE WITNESS: Anything could happen but the likelihood  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not my point. My point is I thought you said earlier in your testimony that you were thinking the April 22nd date was the date signed that particular document?  THE WITNESS: Well, I did because that is not my that's not my handwriting for the date.  MR. FRANCESKI: Isn't that on the line that is the acceptance date by Third Albany rather than the signing date by the customer?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	them out. I don't know. Every time it's not my writing.  MR. NEWMAN: And just so the record is clear, you said the date on what line, so we need to refer to the document?  THE WITNESS: The date on the execution by the subscriber.  MR. FRANCESKI: That's not the execution by the subscriber, Dave. That is the accepted line for Third Albany.  THE WITNESS: That is the title. He's asking the title of the page.  MR. FRANCESKI: No. He asked what line you were reading the date from, which is the accepted on behalf of Third Albany line, is it not?  THE WITNESS: Okay. That is. I defer to counsel.  MR. FRANCESKI: You don't have

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 56 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith, are	2	accredited or non-accredited?
3	there any documents that you accept on	3	THE WITNESS: If the income
4	behalf of the LLC that you would date?	4	doesn't meet the qualification, then the
5	THE WITNESS: If there wasn't	5	net worth does, and that is the
6	a date there, I probably would, yeah, I	6	determinative factor.
7	mean	7	MR. NEWMAN: So a million
8	MR. RATTINER: Do you recall?	8	
9	THE WITNESS: I don't recall	9	dollars or more wouldn't make, under the
10			definition of accredited investor, would
i .	and certainly might not date them, but,	10	make that investor accredited; is that
11 12	you know I certainly wouldn't re-date	11	correct?
1	it if it was already dated.	12	THE WITNESS: That is correct.
13	MR. RATTINER: Even if that	13	MR. NEWMAN: If the
14	date wouldn't match the date you were	14	information had been submitted in the
15	signing it?	15	original form without the revisions,
16	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I think	16	would this customer, based on the
17	that is a fair assumption.	17	financial information presented, had
18	MR. JAGGS: Staff will	18	been classified as an accredited
19	introduce Exhibit 18 which is a	19	investor?
20	subscription agreement for and	20	THE WITNESS: They would not
21	for the purchase of a	21	have.
22	25,000 First Advisory Income Note Senior	22	MR. JAGGS: We are going off
23	Note dated November 1st, 2005 Bates	23	the record. We are going to take a
24	stamped MGS 0002537 to MGS 0002541.	24	couple of minutes and readjust and then
25	(Whereupon Exhibit 18 is	25	we will start back up.
	Page 641		Page 643
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID CMITH
2	Marked.)	2	DAVID SMITH
3	THE WITNESS: (Reviewing).	3	(Whereupon a Recess is Taken.)
4	BY MR. JAGGS:		
5		4	EXAMINATION DV MG CATTU
6	Q Mr. Smith, do you know and	5	BY MS. SMITH:
7	A. I do not	6	Q Earlier you testified that Patty
1	A I do not.	7	Sicluna would track the incoming accredited investors
8.	Q If you turn to the first page,	8	as far as the subscription agreements?
9	purchaser questionnaire, MGS 0002540, it appears the	9	A I believe that was kept track by
10	approximate net worth has been changed from a hundred	10	Patty through the questionnaires, yes.
11	thousand to 250,000 to greater than a million.	11	Q Okay. At what point in time did you
12	Do you recognize any of the initials	12	review to see that the accredited investor, the
13	in the net worth box?	13	number was not exceeded?
14	A I do not. Can't even tell you what	14	A I think I kept in contact as the
15	letters they are (Reviewing). I do not.	15	offering was going on quite regularly.
16	Q At the time that you signed the	16	Q And was that based on this database
17	subscription agreement did you have any concerns	17	that Patty Sicluna was maintaining?
18	regarding true net worth?	18	A No. I believe that she, before it
19	A I don't recall. Again, the initials	19	was put into the database, I think she kept a list as
20	indicate that there was a discussion, someone took	20	the subscription documents and questionnaires came
21	responsibility for it so.	21	through, and then ultimately, of course, the client
22	MR. NEWMAN: What is the	22	is entered into the database, it's indicated whether
23	significance of having a \$1 million	23	they are accredited or in some cases not accredited.
24	greater net worth in terms of	24	Q So what you are saying is there's two
25	determining whether the customer is	25	tracking mechanisms, one in which she is collecting
	Page 642		Page 644

# Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 57 of 92

Page 645

the subscription agreements that would then be passed on to you and that you were signing off on, and then at another point in time there's another tracking of accredited investor, total count?

A No, I don't think that's the way it happened. I think Patty kept a separate list of accredited for a particular offering, okay. Once the offering was completed, that data is put into the database, whether it's done — I think she puts it in virtually every day that what comes in, but I can't swear to that.

**DAVID SMITH** 

That becomes the permanent database. But to the best of my knowledge, while the process is going on, she has a sort of a separate side thing. Doesn't send it to me. I mean, as I indicated earlier this morning, I am in communication or was in communication with her a lot, you know. And we would want to know where the offering is in terms of sales and if there was any particular problem with the accredited versus non-accredited, any problems with documentation was -- you know, the tickets being done.

I mean, you monitor a lot of things in terms of brokers putting tickets in, where is the

DAVID SMITH

those might be non-accredited.

Q At what point in the process were revisions or modifications made to the subscription agreements?

A Well, you are talking about some of the things that we just saw?

# Q Yes.

A There's no pattern. I mean, that may have -- that modification may have been before it got to me or it may, as I have indicated earlier, may have been a result of me. You know if I get -- if I get the -- the questionnaire, excuse me, what we are referring to, and it was a discrepancy that, A, didn't make sense or somebody used the term red flag, you know, whatever it might be, I, more likely than not, would contact the broker and say, what is the deal here?

And as I have indicated earlier, sometimes those are filled out by the client. They are sent in. The client in many cases has sometimes two motivations for not filling those out accurately. One is he doesn't think it's that important, he doesn't understand the accreditation thing, or if he's been told he's forgotten, and he doesn't like

Page 647

# DAVID SMITH

documentation after the ticket. Brokers sometimes like to save orders for themselves, and so we want to make sure that if they have indicated that this is a real ticket, and we give them a certain amount of time to get the subscription document in, then we start to question whether it's a real ticket.

# Q When you say real ticket, are we talking about whether or not the investor is accredited?

A No, we are talking about to -- during an offering, the offering opens, the brokers have the opportunity to market it, sell it. When they get an order, as I'd indicate this morning, we actually have a ticket, just like you were buying anything else, it goes in.

Patty uses that ticket to, you know, monitor where we are. Subsequent to that ticket we have to get the documentation before we accept the authorization, or, excuse me, accept the subscription. So all I am saying is one of her tasks, along with the accredited investor, is she would keep me informed as to, A, how much has been sold vis-à-vis tickets, and how much has been sold vis-à-vis accepted subscriptions, and how many of

# DAVID SMITH

people to know that he's got a lot of money. There's a lot of people that don't like people to think they are millionaires.

The second thing is and probably more prevalent in regards to these things are, people have no concept, mostly the middle class, that they are worth over a million dollars. They have homes that are virtually paid off. They have a summer home up by Lake George that they bought 25 years ago at 25,000. It's now selling for 700. They have a pension account that they don't even know what the number is. They know they get a payment.

So, you know, they don't think of themselves -- the term millionaire is still a pretty big deal to people, and sometimes they don't think of it. So they send in, and you see levels of income, which we saw in some of these forms, people making fifty to a hundred, and all of a sudden they are a millionaire. And you say, well, that looks like a big disconnect, and it may be a big disconnect, but often it is not a disconnect. People just haven't registered.

So the broker would go back in a conversation, say, you know, Joe, I really think

Page 648

Page 646

# Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 58 of 92 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 you're underestimating your net worth. Have you 2 collecting the subscription agreements and sometimes 3 3 thought about this? Have you thought about that? those subscription agreements aren't accurate and 4 Don't you have a house up on Lake George? Yeah. 4 that they needed to be revisited --5 5 What do you think it's worth? I don't know. That Α Hm-hm. 6 sort of thing. 6 Q -- and revised? 7 0 Wouldn't that be part of the 7 So at what point in time does that 8 suitability review that the broker is doing with the 8 count -- when are they modified; and then secondly, 9 customer at the time they are completing out the 9 who's keeping track of the revised documents? 10 subscription agreement? 10 Well, I think regarding the e-mail, 11 It would but the subscription 11 that was not a regular thing. So, you know, it may 12 12 agreement might come in and independently get right very well have been that I asked Patty. I don't 13 by it, as I indicated earlier. Maybe the mail came 13 know. I can't even remember the e-mail. It was 14 in and he didn't see it. Yes, in his mind the 14 directed to me, so if it was directed to me, I 15 customer is suitable because he believes and knows, 15 probably asked for it. And, you know, I might have 16 not just believes, knows that the customer is worth a 16 asked for it because as we are getting near the end 17 million dollars. And all of a sudden the customer 17 of the offering, I want to know where we were. 18 sends it back and it doesn't register with what the 18 So maybe she indicated, well, this is 19 real world is. 19 where we are, and looking at the pure 20 As I said earlier this morning, I 20 subscription/questionnaires, we are at 39 instead of 21 21 have seen the same client register as an accredited 35. Okay. Well, how did that happen? Well, I mean, 22 investor and an unaccredited investor within a year 22 a lot of these things come in. I mean, I am doing 23 23 and, you know, only one of them is right. them on a daily basis. We are sending them back, and 24 So in that situation Patty Sicluna 24 maybe at the time we sent them back, we were under 25 receives the subscription agreement, and she is 25 35, and then maybe a bunch came in and got over. Page 649 Page 651 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 entering it into whether it's an Excel spreadsheet or 2 Those are circumstances that I can't 3 a database of some sort, and that's something we 3 tell. I think the critical part is that somebody is referred to earlier was an e-mail that Patty Sicluna 4 4 keeping track of them and watching them and bringing 5 had sent to Dave Rees, I believe it was? 5 them to my attention, and if somebody doesn't belong 6 I can't speak for Patty. I don't 6 in there, then we have got to understand why. 7 7 think she enters that data into -- into the database, MR. RATTINER: Does Patty 8 I guess for lack of a better word, until the 8 understand the difference between 9 subscription is signed off on and completed. 9 accredited and non-accredited? 10 So I think the process is she matches 10 THE WITNESS: Yes. 11 up the ticket. She matches up the subscription 11 MR. RATTINER: Who told her 12 document. She matches up the questionnaire, and then 12 what she is looking for with that 13 she is not in a position to make decisions as to 13 regard? 14 whether they are appropriate or not. They get sent 14 THE WITNESS: She's handled 15 down to by interoffice mail, and that's where I would 15 thousands of questionnaires, and the 16 review them. 16 data is pretty simple, you know, joint 17 Once I reviewed them and signed off 17 income over 300, income of 200 for last 18 on them, presumably signed off on them, they go back 18 year and the, you know, upcoming year 19 to Patty, and then Patty, I would believe, submits 19 and million dollars. So, and, you know, 20 that data into the database. 20 I don't know if any of the ones we 21 So the e-mail that we saw earlier, 21 looked at, I don't recall there was. 22 which implies that the number of accredited investors 22 I know some questionnaires we 23 had exceeded the 35 accredited investors in some of 23 actually then have a box of where we 24 the investment notes, you had said that that number 24 checked whether it was accredited or 25 was probably not correct because Patty is just simply 25 non-accredited but Patty -- Patty has Page 650 Page 652

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 59 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	been with me for 27 years. She knows.	2	likely than not, I would pick up the
3	MR. RATTINER: What about her	3	phone and say, hey, Frank, you got an
4	knowledge with regards to Reg D and the	4	altered questionnaire here, you have
5	exception that the 35 would qualify for?	5	indicated you had a conversation with
6	THE WITNESS: She knows that's	6	the client, tell me what the
7	something that we are looking for, yeah.	7	conversation was, you know. How is this
8	I mean, she can't quote Reg D for you	8	okay?
9	but she knows what to look for.	9	Again, going back to my
10	MR. MCCARTHY: I just want to	10	example, maybe Frank says, Joe forgot
11	clarify because sitting here I just want	11	that he has a half million dollar house
12	to make sure I understand everything.	12	on Lake George. Okay. Good enough.
13	Can you explain to me a little bit	13	Another scenario might be that that
14	better, maybe help me out, how the	14	comes in to me and it hasn't been
15	documents are altered and how you check	15	changed yet and therefore it goes back
16	for that?	16	to the broker.
17	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection to	17	In some cases it might they
18	altered, but go ahead.	18	might send the client a new one and ask
19	MR. MCCARTHY: I am not saying	19	for one. Maybe if the client is well
20	they were altered. They are altered	20	known to the firm, or quite comfortable
21	documents. There is some alteration in	21	with the change, at that point the
22	the document. Can you walk me through	22	broker calls and makes a change, and it
23	that a little better because I am a	23	does the initialing. I don't think
24	little confused?	24	there's any
25	THE WITNESS: Well, I guess I	25	MR. MCCARTHY: I am just
	Page 653		Page 655
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
1 2	DAVID SMITH don't on each specific one, I can't	1 2	DAVID SMITH
		1	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is
2	don't on each specific one, I can't	2	DAVID SMITH
2 3	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think	2 3	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to
2 3 4	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is,	2 3 4	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?
2 3 4 5	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word	2 3 4 5	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment	2 3 4 5 6	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No. MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to
2 3 4 5 6 7	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document.	2 3 4 5 6 7	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No. MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No. MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No. MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No. MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No. MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DAVID SMITH trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker? THE WITNESS: No. MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would be that he called the client and went	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If it's not initialed and it's changed,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would be that he called the client and went through maybe one of the conversations	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If it's not initialed and it's changed, more likely than not I will call the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would be that he called the client and went through maybe one of the conversations that I just had with Jennifer regarding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If it's not initialed and it's changed, more likely than not I will call the broker and say, what is going on? And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would be that he called the client and went through maybe one of the conversations that I just had with Jennifer regarding what your real net worth is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If it's not initialed and it's changed, more likely than not I will call the broker and say, what is going on? And he might say, you know, the client
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would be that he called the client and went through maybe one of the conversations that I just had with Jennifer regarding what your real net worth is.  Client said, oh, yeah, can I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If it's not initialed and it's changed, more likely than not I will call the broker and say, what is going on? And he might say, you know, the client crossed it out. He made a mistake. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would be that he called the client and went through maybe one of the conversations that I just had with Jennifer regarding what your real net worth is.  Client said, oh, yeah, can I change it? He changes it, initials it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If it's not initialed and it's changed, more likely than not I will call the broker and say, what is going on? And he might say, you know, the client crossed it out. He made a mistake. He checked 250 to 500, and he's really
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't on each specific one, I can't recall, you know. I mean, I don't think there's a pattern. I mean, the fact is, is that and we will use the word altered without suffering the indictment of that name, right? Changed document. That it may have come in to the broker, and the broker had seen that it was, in fact, not consistent with what he knew the client to be, in the case of the net worth, we would spend most of our time on that. That's where most of the errors are made.  He may have in one case, with Chiappone, he indicated he had had a conversation with the client. So a reasonable pattern, if you will, would be that he called the client and went through maybe one of the conversations that I just had with Jennifer regarding what your real net worth is.  Client said, oh, yeah, can I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DAVID SMITH  trying to ask, in your supervision is there a pattern? Are they supposed to be initialed by the broker?  THE WITNESS: No.  MR. MCCARTHY: Not supposed to be initialed by the broker? I see a little bit of each. In fact, I see a lot of each. So tell me how exactly are you following this? Is there an initial that's supposed to be indicated that somebody altered this document or documents that aren't initialed? How do you know who altered it?  THE WITNESS: Well, if the broker changes it, he's supposed to initial it. If he has input to that change, he's supposed to initial it. If it's not initialed and it's changed, more likely than not I will call the broker and say, what is going on? And he might say, you know, the client crossed it out. He made a mistake. He

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>rent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 61 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	do that, do such a thing?	2	working at H&R Block. He's retired. My
3	THE WITNESS: Call the client	3	guess is he's killing time and he's
4	and	4	doing some tax returns, you know.
5	MR. MCCARTHY: verify.	5	He's making 25 grand. That
6	THE WITNESS: verify	6	doesn't mean he can't be worth a million
7	whether his no, I don't believe so.	7	dollars. But contrary to that, it also
8	MR. RATTINER: Based on the	8	might raise some questions. Generally,
9	system that you had in place, how would	9	they are not paying guys at H&R Block a
10	you have been able to detect a pattern?	10	lot of money, and those guys don't over
11	THE WITNESS: From an	11	time accumulate \$1 million. So that
12	individual broker?	12	might be a reason, and it might be, I
13	MR. RATTINER: Right.	13	would say, most of the time very simply
14	THE WITNESS: Well, I guess if	14	resolved by you call the client or,
15	we saw it frequently enough, and my	15	excuse me, call the broker, say Frank,
16	memory was still working within	16	you're guy is showing 25,000, he's worth
17	reasonable limits, the red lights would	17	a million, what is the deal? Oh, he's a
18	go off or the red flags would go off.	18	former chairman of the board of XYZ.
19	If a broker was doing that once every	19	He's bored to tears. He's worth a
20	three years, would I suggest that is a	20	million dollars. Okay, thank you.
21	pattern, no.	21	That would be satisfactory
22	I mean, I really don't think	22	enough for me. I would not call the
23	there was a lot of that stuff. I mean,	23	client and, you know, press upon him as
24	I can't recall what you know, with	24	say I'm questioning his integrity to how
25	exactitude, but if there was something	25	he filled out the questionnaire.
	Page 661		Page 663
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that was you generally know the	2	MR. RATTINER: Right. It's on
3	broker, and you know whether he's a guy	3	a similar pattern that the 25 to 50,000
4	that likes to, you know, get around the	4	H&R Block employee had a net worth of
5	rules or whether he's, you know, the	5	255,000, would you question that?
6	real deal, and I'd like to think that	6	THE WITNESS: Just, period?
7	our guys, for the most part, are the	7	MR. RATTINER: In that
8	real deal.	8	example, you are saying if it was at a
9	MR. RATTINER: You stated two	9	million, you might question it based on
10	examples there, one in which there would	10	the income. But in that specific
11	have been a change for the document that	11	instance
12	you may have sent back to the broker,	12	THE WITNESS: No, I wouldn't
13	and one in which there was not a change.	13	because the 250 to 500, as I said
14	For the latter, why would you send the	14	repeatedly, is so easy today. I mean,
15	one without a change back to the broker?	15	the guy who lives in any kind of
16	THE WITNESS: I think what I	16	neighborhood that he's now 60 years old,
I			
17			-
17 18	said, Chris, is if there was what	17	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage
17 18 19	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy,	17 18	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million
18	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy, there was an example earlier where the	17 18 19	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million dollars in his house, forget anything
18 19 20	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy, there was an example earlier where the client had an income, I think, between	17 18 19 20	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million dollars in his house, forget anything else. So, no, those kind of numbers
18 19	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy, there was an example earlier where the client had an income, I think, between 25 and \$50,000, and he had a million	17 18 19 20 21	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million dollars in his house, forget anything else. So, no, those kind of numbers don't raise a lot of concerns.
18 19 20 21	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy, there was an example earlier where the client had an income, I think, between 25 and \$50,000, and he had a million dollars, I testified that that's highly	17 18 19 20 21 22	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million dollars in his house, forget anything else. So, no, those kind of numbers don't raise a lot of concerns.  MR. RATTINER: So it's usually
18 19 20 21 22	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy, there was an example earlier where the client had an income, I think, between 25 and \$50,000, and he had a million dollars, I testified that that's highly possible. I mean, there are people with	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million dollars in his house, forget anything else. So, no, those kind of numbers don't raise a lot of concerns.  MR. RATTINER: So it's usually on the higher end in terms of if the
18 19 20 21 22 23	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy, there was an example earlier where the client had an income, I think, between 25 and \$50,000, and he had a million dollars, I testified that that's highly possible. I mean, there are people with substantial net worths. They are	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million dollars in his house, forget anything else. So, no, those kind of numbers don't raise a lot of concerns.  MR. RATTINER: So it's usually on the higher end in terms of if the customer overstates their income?
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	said, Chris, is if there was what appeared to be a major discrepancy, there was an example earlier where the client had an income, I think, between 25 and \$50,000, and he had a million dollars, I testified that that's highly possible. I mean, there are people with	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	he's owned the house at 25, the mortgage is paid off. He's got a half a million dollars in his house, forget anything else. So, no, those kind of numbers don't raise a lot of concerns.  MR. RATTINER: So it's usually on the higher end in terms of if the

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>1ent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 62 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the discrepancy, I mean, you know, it	2	to be of means or certainly to be of,
3	just sort of follows.	3	you know, accredited nature.
4	MR. MCCARTHY: I want to	4	MR. MCCARTHY: So if someone
5	clarify just one other point. For each	5	is not that well known, I mean, the
6	investment, each new investment, would	6	circumstances change from year to year
7	you require that the customer send in an	7	to a person?
8	updated questionnaire?	8	THE WITNESS: They could,
9	THE WITNESS: Sometimes yes,	9	right.
10	sometimes no. I testified earlier that	10	MR. MCCARTHY: How are you
11	customers that we know, that have been	11	judging to making sure that that's still
12	around for a long time, and we clearly	12	suitable?
13	know they are accredited, and they have	13	THE WITNESS: Well, that's
14	made private placements in the past, and	14	what I am saying, those guys we would
15	we have a questionnaire on file,	15	require a new questionnaire. It's only
16	generally when the package goes out,	16	the ones that we are very comfortable
17	Bob, it goes out with a questionnaire.	17	with, that we know, and they have been
18	Okay. There would certainly	18	clients of ours for a long time. We
19	be the potential for some instances	19	know their circumstances haven't
20	where the guy said, I am not filling it	20	changed. I mean, maybe they are a
21	out. I have been doing business with	21	member of your club, you know, maybe
22	you for 20 years. You know who the hell	22	play some golf with them or whatever.
23	I am. He sends back the subscription	23	Again, it's a different sort
24	document. The likelihood that we would	24	of environment in these Upstate
25	then harass him to give us another one	25	communities. I mean, you are not, you
	Page 665		Page 667
1	DAVID SMITH	1	
1 2	·	1 2	DAVID SMITH
	DAVID SMITH is not likely. On the other hand, if it's a		DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a
2	is not likely. On the other hand, if it's a	2	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a
2 3	is not likely. On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm,	2 3	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you
2 3 4	is not likely. On the other hand, if it's a	2 3 4	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a
2 3 4 5	is not likely. On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago	2 3 4 5	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.
2 3 4 5 6	is not likely. On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment,	2 3 4 5 6	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any
2 3 4 5 6 7	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new	2 3 4 5 6 7	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire? THE WITNESS: Probably you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire? THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig. MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire? THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do. MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is not likely.  On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the times that we wouldn't require a questionnaire are pretty limited. They are pretty much limited to people who we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question? MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the times that we wouldn't require a questionnaire are pretty limited. They are pretty much limited to people who we know and have known for some period of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question?  MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.  MR. FRANCESKI: You may have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the times that we wouldn't require a questionnaire are pretty limited. They are pretty much limited to people who we know and have known for some period of time, you know. You will see in some of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question?  MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.  MR. FRANCESKI: You may have just addressed this, Dave, in the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the times that we wouldn't require a questionnaire are pretty limited. They are pretty much limited to people who we know and have known for some period of time, you know. You will see in some of these things, there's people who have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question?  MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.  MR. FRANCESKI: You may have just addressed this, Dave, in the last day and a half, but it's been a long day
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the times that we wouldn't require a questionnaire are pretty limited. They are pretty much limited to people who we know and have known for some period of time, you know. You will see in some of these things, there's people who have had a pattern for 10 or 15 years of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question?  MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.  MR. FRANCESKI: You may have just addressed this, Dave, in the last day and a half, but it's been a long day and a half, but for these particular LLC
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	On the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the times that we wouldn't require a questionnaire are pretty limited. They are pretty much limited to people who we know and have known for some period of time, you know. You will see in some of these things, there's people who have had a pattern for 10 or 15 years of investing in these things. And they are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question?  MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.  MR. FRANCESKI: You may have just addressed this, Dave, in the last day and a half, but it's been a long day and a half, but for these particular LLC investments, did the brokers have any trouble generating sufficient interest to fill out the offerings? I know you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on the other hand, if it's a client that's fairly new to the firm, maybe made one investment two years ago and now he's making another investment, yeah, we would require a new questionnaire because circumstances may have we don't know the guy that well, you know, circumstances change, people's fortunes.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any written criteria anywhere on when you would require a questionnaire and when you wouldn't require a questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: I think the times that we wouldn't require a questionnaire are pretty limited. They are pretty much limited to people who we know and have known for some period of time, you know. You will see in some of these things, there's people who have had a pattern for 10 or 15 years of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DAVID SMITH know you are not working out of a 40-story glass building. You had a client on the books for 15 years and you never met him. I mean, it is just a different gig.  MR. MCCARTHY: Is there any amount of time that you would go back before requiring to do the questionnaire?  THE WITNESS: Probably you know, it is a judgment call. There's nothing written, there's no, you know, absolute thing that we do.  MR. FRANCESKI: Guys mind if I follow up with a follow-up question?  MR. NEWMAN: Go ahead.  MR. FRANCESKI: You may have just addressed this, Dave, in the last day and a half, but it's been a long day and a half, but for these particular LLC investments, did the brokers have any trouble generating sufficient interest

Γ	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 64 of 92 —
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Ringing.)	2	so. I don't really recall, but I don't
3	MR. NEWMAN: As those	3	believe so.
4	offerings are being rolled out, do you	4	MR. NEWMAN: And all these
5	consult with Gersten Savage about	5	offerings took place within what, two
6	whether or not there's an issue	6	years of each other?
7	concerning integration?	7	THE WITNESS: Yeah.
8	THE WITNESS: They did the	8	MR. NEWMAN: And what were the
9	legal work for all of them. I think the	9	differences between the four LLC
10	discussions, if any, and I think there	10	offerings other than the name, names of
11	probably were a few, certainly	11	the offering, in terms of the terms?
12	diminished. I know I negotiated my fee	12	<u> </u>
13		13	Can you explain to me any material
14	down because, you know, it wasn't that	14	differences you perceived in the four
15	difficult to do, Number 2, number 3,	15	note offerings?
i	number 4, was word processing stuff, and	ł	THE WITNESS: There was
16	when you read the prospectuses, they	16	mentioned this morning there was one
17	pretty much read the same.	17	difference between First Independent
18	MR. NEWMAN: I know. I agree	18	Income Notes and, I think, First
19	with that. So the discussions, if any	19	Excelsior Income Notes, and that had to
20	occurred, actually in First Independent	20	do with the senior subordinated tranche.
21	Income Notes?	21	And the first offering, I think it was,
22	THE WITNESS: That's where the	22	had a five-year maturity, carried a rate
23	vast majority of discussions and	23	of around seven and a half percent, and
24	negotiations took place.	24	there was no ability to get out short of
25	MR. NEWMAN: Did you discuss Page 673	25	maturity and then roll similar to the Page 675
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	with them the possibility that if First	2	seniors.
3	Independent Income Notes offering was	3	I think it was in First
4	successful, there would be subsequent	4	Excelsior Income Notes that we made the
5	similar offerings?	5 .	change that the senior subordinates went
6	MR. FRANCESKI: Wait. Can I	6	to a three-year maturity versus the
7	hear that again? It wasn't an	7	five-year maturity, and then I believe
8	objection. I just wanted to hear the	8	the Third Albany and the First Advisory
9	question again.	9	followed the same pattern in First
10	(Whereupon the Question is	10	Excelsior.
11	Read Back.)	11	MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to
12	MR. FRANCESKI: Hold on.	12	object and move to strike. I don't
13	Mike, if I interpret that question	13	believe the witness's answer was
14	correctly, did he seek legal advice with	14	responsive to the question.
15	respect to subsequent offerings, and	15	MR. NEWMAN: Well, this isn't
16	that question I will allow. I don't	16	a courtroom, so the witness has answered
17	want to abuse the privilege.	17	the way he's answered under oath.
18	MR. NEWMAN: Well, the	18	MR. FRANCESKI: I just want to
19	question I have is that at the time he	19	make sure the record reflects that I
20	had his discussions with Gersten Savage,	20	don't believe the witness understood the
21	did he discuss with them the possibility	21	question or answered it.
22	of future offerings should the initial	22	MR. NEWMAN: The question
23	offering be successful?	23	is well, again
24	MR. FRANCESKI: That's okay.	24	THE WITNESS: The question was
25	THE WITNESS: I don't believe	25	there any material change?
	Page 674	1	Page 676
L	1 450 071		1 ugo 070

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>1ent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 65 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. FRANCESKI: He was asking	2	difference is that the investments or
3	you, for integration purposes, weren't	3	the loans, which was the primary driving
4	they all the same.	4	force of the business, were going to be
5	THE WITNESS: And he asked if	5	to different parties, and they were
6	there was a material change, and I said	6	going to be financed by different
7	there was a material change between	7	mechanism, different vehicles, whether
8	yes, okay.	8	it be preferred stock, convertible
9	MR. NEWMAN: I think the	9	stock, whether it be, you know, bridge
10	witness understood and answered the	10	loans, whether it be licensing
11	question.	11	agreements, every asset within those
12	MR. FRANCESKI: Still, I don't	12	four operating companies had different
13	think he understood. I think he didn't	13	assets that they either put on their
14	understand the	14	balance sheet by purposes of loaning or
15	THE WITNESS: I don't worry	15	making an investment in, and in many
16	about the same structure being	16	cases had a different approach to how
17	integration. I have gone over that with	17	the financing was provided.
18	our counsel, and I have no concerns	18	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. You've
19	whatsoever.	19	already described and testified earlier
20		20	•
21	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. I	21	that there were overlapping investments
22	understand that. All I'm just asking	22	between all four notes, correct? Do you
23	you is a specific question that involves		agree with that?
24	you telling us what material differences	23	THE WITNESS: In limited case,
	there were between the four LLC	24	yes.
25	offerings, other than what you have Page 677	25	MR. NEWMAN: We don't need to Page 679
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	already testified to?	2	go through the list again of all the
3	•		
3	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just	3	different investments. I think that was
4	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.	3 4	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there
4 5	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to	3 4 5	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same
4 5 6	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my	3 4 5 6	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments
4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've	3 4 5 6 7	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments THE WITNESS: That is correct.
4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material	3 4 5 6 7 8	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: as each other,
4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four	3 4 5 6 7 8	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was
4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments THE WITNESS: That is correct. MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?  THE WITNESS: In terms of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal difference that I can think of was the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?  THE WITNESS: In terms of the structure?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal difference that I can think of was the one I just described a few moments ago,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?  THE WITNESS: In terms of the structure?  MR. NEWMAN: Anything.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal difference that I can think of was the one I just described a few moments ago, the difference in the First Independent
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?  THE WITNESS: In terms of the structure?  MR. NEWMAN: Anything.  MR. FRANCESKI: No, no, Dave.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal difference that I can think of was the one I just described a few moments ago, the difference in the First Independent and First Excelsior.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?  THE WITNESS: In terms of the structure?  MR. NEWMAN: Anything.  MR. FRANCESKI: No, no, Dave. I think you're missing the point.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal difference that I can think of was the one I just described a few moments ago, the difference in the First Independent and First Excelsior.  MR. NEWMAN: Besides that was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?  THE WITNESS: In terms of the structure?  MR. NEWMAN: Anything.  MR. FRANCESKI: No, no, Dave. I think you're missing the point.  That's why I objected.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal difference that I can think of was the one I just described a few moments ago, the difference in the First Independent and First Excelsior.  MR. NEWMAN: Besides that was there anything else?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I just repeated the change.  MR. NEWMAN: You don't have to repeat what you said. Let me finish my question. Other than what you've testified to, what other material differences were there between the four LLC offerings?  MR. FRANCESKI: Mean so as to make them not integrated?  MR. NEWMAN: No. You're putting that caveat. I'm asking a specific factual question. What other differences were there besides the name of the offerings, other than what you have already testified to?  THE WITNESS: In terms of the structure?  MR. NEWMAN: Anything.  MR. FRANCESKI: No, no, Dave. I think you're missing the point.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	different investments. I think that was clear. You testified yesterday there was some of the LLCs had the same investments  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: as each other, correct? In the way the offering was described to prospective investors in the Private Placement Memorandum, what were the material differences between the four note offerings, if any, other than the name of the offering?  THE WITNESS: Within the private placement memorandum?  MR. NEWMAN: Yes.  THE WITNESS: The principal difference that I can think of was the one I just described a few moments ago, the difference in the First Independent and First Excelsior.  MR. NEWMAN: Besides that was

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	nent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 66 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	aware of.	2	Albany formed?
3	MR. NEWMAN: When you began	3	THE WITNESS: It would have
4	selling the First Independent Income	4	been formed just prior to that.
5	Notes, did you contemplate future	5	MR. NEWMAN: Was it formed
6	offerings similar to what you were doing	6	while First Excelsior was still being
7	with the First Independent Income Notes?	7	sold?
8	THE WITNESS: No.	8	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
9	MR. NEWMAN: At what point did	9	MR. NEWMAN: Approximately?
10	you decide you were going to sell First	10	THE WITNESS: I mean, the fact
11	Excelsior Income Notes.	11	was is that the offering came shortly
12	THE WITNESS: When First	12	after. The formation was nothing that
13	Independent Income Notes was being so	13	took a great deal of thought or effort.
14	well received by our clients and our	14	You had to file and incorporate it, and
15	investors, the discussion with our sales	15	that's something the attorneys had
16	force, our brokers was that they would	16	already done. So I don't know the exact
17	like another offering, and so we at that	17	date. It could have been the day after
18	point put one together.	18	the other subscription was completed.
19	MR. NEWMAN: When was that,	19	MR. NEWMAN: Is it possible
20	approximately?	20	that Third Albany was created while
21	THE WITNESS: I think it was	21	First Excelsior was still being sold?
22	approximately October of '03. My	22	THE WITNESS: Sure.
23	recollection was that First Independent	23	MR. NEWMAN: Was First
24	was in the September/October area, and	24	Excelsior created while First
25	the First Excelsior was somewhere around	25	Independent Income Notes was being sold?
	Page 681		Page 683
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	November/December.	2	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
3	MR. NEWMAN: Same year?	3	MR. NEWMAN: Is it possible it
4	THE WITNESS: Same year.	4	was?
5	MR. NEWMAN: When was First	5	THE WITNESS: Yes.
6	Excelsior LLC formed?	6	MR. NEWMAN: And when was
7	THE WITNESS: I believe it was	7	First Advisory Income Notes established?
8	formed in approximately	8	THE WITNESS: I think that was
9	November/December '03.	9	established in '05.
10	MR. NEWMAN: And it was formed	10	MR. NEWMAN: Were Third Albany
11	for purposes of raising money through	11	Income Notes still being sold at the
12	the LLC offering; is that correct?	12	time First Advisory was created?
13	THE WITNESS: Yes.	13	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
14	MR. NEWMAN: And when was the	14	MR. NEWMAN: Is it possible it
15	Third Albany when did you determine	15	was created while Third Albany Income
16	to create third excuse me. Let me	16	Notes was being sold?
17	rephrase that. When did you decide to	17 .	THE WITNESS: It's possible.
18	create First Third Albany Income	18	MR. NEWMAN: How would you
19	Notes?	19	know when it was created? What would
20	THE WITNESS: Similar pattern,	20	you refer to?
21	First Excelsior was well received, sold	21	THE WITNESS: Date of
22	out, best of my recollection; Third	22	incorporation.
23	Albany was primarily offered in '04, and	23	MR. NEWMAN: This is a Limited
24	early months of '04, I think.	24	Liability Company, right?
25	MR. NEWMAN: When was Third	25	THE WITNESS: Correct.
1	Page 682		Page 684

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent-	4 <del>-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 67 of 92</del>
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Where were the	2	Q And how is your ownership in McGinn
3	LLCs created? What state?	3	Smith & Company held?
4	THE WITNESS: New York.	4	Common stock, preferred stock?
5	MR. NEWMAN: Who prepared the	5	A Common stock, yes.
6	paperwork to create those?	6	Q It's all in common stock?
7	THE WITNESS: Gersten Savage.	7	A I believe it is all in common stock,
8	MR. NEWMAN: And who reviewed	8	yes. I might have some shares of preferred stock,
9	those for the LLC? Who reviewed that	9	but it's non-voting stock, so all the significant
10	paperwork for the LLC?	10	stock is common stock, yeah. In fact, I do own some
11	THE WITNESS: The legal	11	preferred shares, or my wife does, but my ownership
12	paperwork?	12	is all common stock.
13	MR. NEWMAN: The documents	13	Q Preferred shares purchased recently?
14	that are used to form the LLC? Was any	14	A No.
15	of the review done by you? Did you	15	Q Since 2004?
16	review those documents?	16	A Possibly.
17		17	•
18	THE WITNESS: I don't recall,	18	MR. RATTINER: How many shares?
1	you know, reviewing legal documents and	19	
19 20	filing of the corporation papers. I	20	THE WITNESS: I think I have
21	would have certainly seen them, and they	21	got I think my wife has \$75,000
ŀ	would have been presented to me. In		worth.
22	terms of a review, there's not much	22	MR. RATTINER: Where are those
23	review to be done.	23	maintained?
24	MR. NEWMAN: Were you the	24	THE WITNESS: I think they are
25	primary contact between the LLCs and Page 685	25	maintained oh, I know they are Page 687
	1 agc 003		Tage 007
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	Gersten Savage?	2	maintained at NFS.
3	THE WITNESS: I was.	3	MR. FRANCESKI: And I'm sorry.
4		4	Did he say \$75,000 worth, because you
5	EXAMINATION	5	asked how many shares, then he answered
6	BY MR. ROWEN:	6	with dollars.
7	Q We spoke earlier about your ownership	7	MR. RATTINER: Right.
8	in McGinn Smith & Company, the broker-dealer.	. 8	BY MR. ROWEN:
9	What is your current ownership in the	9	Q Have the four LLCs lent money to the
10	broker-dealer?	10	broker-dealer?
11	A 50 percent.	11	A No.
12	Q How much equity have you put into the	12	Q How about in May 2009?
13	firm since its inception?	13	A No. There's never been a loan to
14	A I don't know. I don't know. I mean,	14	McGinn Smith & Company, no.
15	it was capitalized with maybe a hundred thousand	15	MR. ROWEN: Let's mark this as
16	dollars over time, various degrees. I have put some	16	Exhibit 19.
17	money in for that, but I don't know the answer to	17	(Whereupon Exhibit 19 is
18	that. I have been there 29 years. I don't know.	18	Marked.)
19	Q Initial was a hundred thousand	19	BY MR. ROWEN:
20	dollars?	20	Q I am handing you what's been marked
21	A That's and that's a I am	21	as Exhibit 19 in this matter. Exhibit 19 is a
22	just that's my recollection. That was 29 years	22	four-page document. The first page is a copy of an
23	ago, so.	23	Excel download of a Quicken register report, within
24	Q How about since 2004?	24	the file titled FAIN for the account DF McGinn Smith
25	A Maybe a couple hundred thousand.	25	& Co. For this the staff has deleted totals and
1	Page 686		Page 688

DAVID SMITH  DAVID		Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>pent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 69 of 92
d mr. NEWMAN: Why were you taking these fees in 2009 given the fact there was this restructuring going on? This is \$200,000. 5	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
taking these fees in 2009 given the fact there was this restructuring going on? This is \$200,000. THE WITNESS: Because this was owed to us, and we needed the capital, MR. NEWMAN: Money was owed to the LLC investors too, correct? MR. NEWMAN: Money was owed to the LLC investors too, correct? THE WITNESS: Yeah, and to yesterday?  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in MR. NEWMAN: And those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's maintained? THE WITNESS: Yes, MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in MR. NEWMAN: And those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's maintained? THE WITNESS: Yes, MR. NEWMAN: So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000? MR. NEWMAN: At least? MR. NEWMAN: At least? MR. NEWMAN: At least? MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that? THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the fees that were owed to the firm from the fees that were owed to the firm from the fees that ever owed to the firm from the fees tha	2		2	
there was this restructuring going on? This is \$200,000. This is \$200,000. The WITNESS: Because this was owed to us, and we needed the capital.  MR. NEWMAN: Money was owed to the LLC investors too, correct? THE WITNESS: Yeah, and they were just not taken. There's substantial fees that were owed to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Chay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000? MR. NEWMAN: Chay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000?  MR. NEWMAN: Chay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000? MR. NEWMAN: All reast?  THE WITNESS: At least. MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that?  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that?  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in that?  DAVID SMITH MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in tell was over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three rentities over a number of years. They were not taken. There's substantial recentities over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were pust not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still recentifies over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still recent the year y	3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3	
This is \$200,000. THE WITNESS: Because this was owed to us, and we needed the capital.  MR. NEWMAN: Money was owed to the firm from the thrustes fee.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So are there any fees that you left out?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, and 10  THE WITNESS: No, those are the only three fees.  MR. NEWMAN: And those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's maintained?  THE WITNESS: Well, I don't think the record was precise, and that's winy I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that the legal fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 693  The WITNESS: Roughly — we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it	4		İ	-
fee.  THE WTINESS: Recause this was owed to the LLC investors too, correct? THE WTINESS: Yeah, and they resubordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  RN. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in addition to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday? THE WTINESS: Yes. RN. NEWMAN: Chay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000? THE WTINESS: At least. THE WTINESS: At least. THE WTINESS: Yeah, and those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's maintained? THE WTINESS: Yes. RN. NEWMAN: Chay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000? THE WTINESS: At least. THE WTINESS: At least. THE WTINESS: At least. THE WTINESS: Yeah, and those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's winy I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that were owed, what were pledged, what care that? THE WTINESS: At least. THE WTINESS: Yeah, and those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's winy I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that were owed, what were pledged, what care that? THE WTINESS: Yeah. RN. NEWMAN: There's more than that? THE WTINESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah. Page 693  THE WTINESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah. Page 693  THE WTINESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah. Page 693  THE WTINESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah. Page 693  THE WTINESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah. Page 693  THE WTINESS: Well, It's not year. THE WTINESS: Not you get a management fee every year. MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WTINESS: The liability to track an account for the fees? THE WTINESS: Well, it's not you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it so wed, when it's owed, and to what it so wed, when it's owed, and to what it s	5			•
owed to us, and we needed the capital.  MR. NEWMAN: Money was owed to the LLC investors too, correct?  THE WTINESS: Yeah, and they're subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in the stip out to stim they're subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in the stip out to stim they're subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in the stip out to stim they were used to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  THE WTINESS: No, those are there any fees that you left out?  THE WTINESS: No, those are the three any fees that you left out?  THE WTINESS: No, those are the three any fees that you left out?  THE WTINESS: No, those are the three any fees that you left out?  THE WTINESS: No, those are the three any fees that you be entracking that so correct?  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in the stip only three fees.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in the stip of the stip only three fees.  MR. NEWMAN: The WTINESS: We've and that's was the we've weactly what not only the fees that were owed, what were piedged, what categories were in, what other potential liabilities against it, whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last page 693  THE WTINESS: No, those are the three only three fees.  MR. NEWMAN: And those fees that were owed to the firm the three word, what were piedged, what categories were in, what other potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last page 693  THE WTINESS: No, those are the three only three fees.  MR. NEWMAN: All was the substimes word was precise, and that's whither the to make sure that were weed, what were veed, what were veed, what were veed on the firm the sees of the were weed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  THE WTINESS: Well, It's not the fees.  MR. NEWMAN: All east.  Page 693  THE WTINESS: Well, It's not the fees.  MR. NEWMAN: All east.  MR. NEWMAN: All east.  DAVID SMITH  THE WTINESS:		• •	ļ	,
MR. NEWMAN: Money was owed to the LLC investors too, correct? THE WITNESS: Yeah, and they're subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in addition to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in addition to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: All loss?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: A least?  MR. NEWMAN: A least?  MR. NEWMAN: A least?  MR. NEWMAN: A least?  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, and those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's maintained?  THE WITNESS: Well, I don't think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that we knew exactly what not only the fees that you keen weak with were pledged, what categories were in, what other potential liabilities against it, whether it be people fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in 3 to a labilities against it, whether it be protential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in 3 to a labilities against it, whether it be protential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in 3 to a labilities against it, whether it be protential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How the we gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. There's substantial fees that were owed to one the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  They were ju	1			i
the LLC investors too, correct?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, and they're subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in addition to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  Page 693   THE WITNESS: Peah.  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  Page 693   DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  Page 693   THE WITNESS: Peah.  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Teal labilities against it, whether it be legal fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last page of more than that, year.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just according the page in lability to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FilnRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that were pledged, what care power is again. There's still  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: The liabi		•		•
the original they're subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  It deprive subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in addition to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000?  THE WITNESS: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Roughly - we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking about? How have you been tracking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  Here on this.  MR. NEWMAN: And those fees are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's maintained?  THE WITNESS: Well, I don't think the record was precise, and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that we knew exactly what not only the fees that were owed, what were pledged, what categories were in, what other potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 695  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  Couple of months, and I think the record is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How file the principal value is owed, what were pleaded what account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, wenit's	1 -	•	1	•
they're subordinate to our fees. We've gone over this.  MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in addition to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your fees for 2009 were \$350,000?  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that, yeah.  Page 693  MR. NEWMAN: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At the at least and that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make sure that were owed, what were pledged, what categories were in, what other potential liabilities against it, whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last reast of the money in 3 is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: At deast.  MR. NEWMAN: And those fees that year.  MR. NEWMAN: And those fees that			1	,
are tracked how? All in your head or is there some kind of record that's maintained?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your faces from the we knew exactly what not only the fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  The WITNESS: Roughly – we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What occumentation existed to show how much is sowed, what were padded.  THE WITNESS: Yeah, 121 categories were in, what other potential indibilities against it, whether it be legal fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 693  The WITNESS: Roughly – we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is sowed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed.  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not yet office in the firm for the three entities over a number of years.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is sowed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed.  The WITNESS: Well, it's not yet difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable the minum that in the principal value is. We are capable the minum that in the right is owed. We are capable the minum that in the right is owed. We are capable the minum that is additionable to track we knew exactly what hot only the fees that were made to what it is owed. We have you been tracking the see fees that you keep on talking about? Ho	1	·	1	•
13 MR. NEWMAN: This 200,000 in addition to the \$150,000 you testified 14 to yesterday?  15 THE WITNESS: Yes. 16 MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your 17 months ago, we started to make sure that we knew exactly what not only the fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. 10 months ago over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed taken. There's substantial fees that were owed taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed. What were ladded, what were pledged places of the were added, synich we talked about, and they also were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed. 20 they difficult to track. We know what 12 is owed. What it is owed. The WITNESS: Well, it's not 20 them. I mean, do you think it's maintained?  12 THE WITNESS: A least. 19 months ago, we started to make sure that were knew exactly what not only the fees that twere owed, what were pledged, what categories were in, what other potential liabilities against it, whether it be legal fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last Page 693  1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 1 Couple of months, and I think the record is totally complete as we speak. 10 MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees? 11 The witness works. You get a management fee every year. 11 The were not taken. There's still 13 roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to 14 you keep on talking about; How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about; How have you and documentation existed to show how much is sowed, what it's owed, and to what it is owed? 14 the principal value is. We knew what 24 the principal value is. We knew what 24 the principal value is. We knew what 25 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not them. I mean, do you think I'd know not them. I mean, do you think I'd know not them. I mean, do you think I'd know not them. I mean, do you think I'd know not them. I mean, do you think I'd know not them. I mean, do you think I'd			[	
addition to the \$150,000 you testified to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your  THE WITNESS: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that, yeah.  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in you yeer out again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed, what weyou been tracking that it is owed, what tit is owed, what it is owed, what it is owed, what it is owed, what wit it owed when it's owed, and to what it is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed, when it's owed, what was precise, and that's THE WITNESS: Well, I don't think the record why I was precise, and that's think the record why I was precise, and that's think the record why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreach that's why I went to Chris's point several months ago, we started to make spreak where list or werk that were pledged, what and they were pledged, what categories were in, what other potential liabilities against it, whether it be underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last.  DAVID SMITH  1 DAVID SMITH  1 DAVID SMITH  2 DAVID SMITH  2 DAVID SMITH  3	1	_		·
to yesterday?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your  fees for 2009 were \$350,000?  THE WITNESS: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  THE WITNESS: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than  that?  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  more than that, yeah.  Page 693  THE WITNESS: Roughly we  have gone over this yesterday but we can  go over it again. There's substantial  fees that were owed to the firm from the  three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. There were used  either as collateral for related party  deals, which we talked about, and they  deals, which we talked about, and they  deals, which we talked about, and they  you keep on talking about? How have you  been tracking that internally? What  documentation existed to show how much  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed, what were pope to that were wacatly what not only the fees  that were wacatly what not only the fees that were weak wat were wach, whath it were wacatly what not only the fees that were week, what were owed, what the elaglilities against it, whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last  categories were in, what were one deaglies or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been ande over the last  categories were in, what were oved, what or oblematic attempor of more man deaglistics agai		•		
THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So your  fees for 2009 were \$350,000?  THE WITNESS: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  MR. NEWMAN: This is for  offerings that began in 2003, these  fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how  the business works. You get a  management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records  that were made complete two months ago  to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: They were just  accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  the business morks. You get a  management fee every year. MS  Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings,  for the most part, I don't think we took  a lot of those fees. They were just  accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  the principal value is. We know what  the principal value is. We are capable  THE WITNESS:	I	• • •	1	l de la companya de
fees for 2009 were \$350,000?  THE WITNESS: A least.  DAVID SMITH  BR. NEWMAN: Why don't you at lul us about the rest of the money in go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  The WITNESS: Roughly we fees that were owed to taken. There's substantial either as collateral for related party us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed to the firm from towed to the principal value is. We know what terms of the money to the principal value is. We know what 24 terms and to what it is owed. The were capable  MR. NEWMAN: Oklay. So your in the twe knew exactly what not only the fees that were week at that were owed, what not only the fees that were week, what to the first that were new, wath at not only the fees that were nowed, what not only the fees that were week, what not only the fees that were nowed, what to they we keep on that not only the fees that were nowed, what it is liabilities against it, whether it be potential liabilities against it, whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last to categories were in, what not only the fees that were nowed, what not only the fees that were weed, what not only the fees that were nowed, what not only the fees that were nowed, what not only the fees that were nowed, what not only the fees that were new excurble deventical illabilities against it, whether it be legal fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last to categories were in, what other potential liabilities against it, whether it be potential underwriting fee	I	•	1	•
fees for 2009 were \$350,000? THE WITNESS: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least? THE WITNESS: Yeah.  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that? THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in  May gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed, what hot only the fees  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that?  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in fees that were over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were oved to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to have you been tracking thas internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  THE WITNESS: Some kind of very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  THE WITNESS: Some kind of very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  THE WITNESS: Wall, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not that were sactify what not only the fees that were mode over, what it at the were made over, what that were made over the last paginst it, whether it be legal fees or whether it be legal fees or whether it be legal fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last paginst it, whether it be legal fees or whether it be legal fees or whether it be legal fees or whether it be potential underwriting fees And so those adjustments have been made over the last paginst it, whether it be legal fees or wh	1		1	• •
THE WITNESS: At least.  MR. NEWMAN: At least?  THE WITNESS: Yeah.  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than  The WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than  The WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than  The WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than  The WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  The WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  The WITNESS: Oh, there's lots  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  The WITNESS: Roughly we  The WITNESS: Roughly we  The Witness: Roughly we  The ware gone over this yesterday but we can  The ware owed to the firm from the  Three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. They were used  teither as collateral for related party  deals, which we talked about, and they  were just not taken. There's still  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How  The ware fust not taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How  Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings,  for the most part, I don't think we took  a lot of those fees. They were just  accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  that were made complete two months ago  to track an account for the fees?  The WITNESS: The liability to  the firm, which is the FINRA was, I  believe, accrued every year. MS  Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings,  for the most part, I don't think we took  a lot of those fees. They were just  accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  that? Is this in your head or is there  some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not  very difficult to track. We know what  the principal value is. We are capable	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	•
20 MR. NEWMAN: At least? 21 THE WTTNESS: Yeah. MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that? 22 MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that? 23 that? 24 THE WTTNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  Page 693  1 DAVID SMITH 2 MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in 3 tell us about the rest of the money in 4 2009. 1 THE WITNESS: Roughly we 6 have gone over this yesterday but we can 7 go over it again. There's substantial 8 fees that were owed to the firm from the 9 three entities over a number of years. 10 They were not taken. They were used 11 either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still 13 we push which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still 15 us, we haven't taken. 16 MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking thas effects that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much 18 sowed? 25 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 26 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not 19 them for your difficult to track. We know what 24 the principal value is. We are capable 15 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not 19 them for your think I'd know not 19 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not 19 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not 19 them for your think I'd know not 19 them for year.  20 documentation existed to show how much 18 to you degree them for year. 19 them for year. 19 the year. 19 the year offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  21 THE WITNESS: The liability to 19 the form of year. 19 the year year. 19 the year year. 19 the year year. 19 the year year. 1		• •		
THE WITNESS: Yeah.  MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that?  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in 4 2009.  THE WITNESS: Roughly we 6 have gone over this yesterday but we can 9 go over it again. There's substantial 7 fees that were owed to the firm from the 4 three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. They were used 10 either as collateral for related party 20 deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still 13 were just not taken. There's still 15 us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How 19 heady of the work when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 24 were difficult to track. We know what 25 the more than that; were word to the rest of the money in 3 adjustments have been made over the last Page 695  DAVID SMITH 20 couple of months, and I think the record is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FIRNRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How 16 Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record? It know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	I		1	•
MR. NEWMAN: There's more than that?  THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in 3 account for that began over this yesterday but we can 90 over it again. There's substantial 6 es that were owed to the firm from the 19 three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party 12 deals, which we talked about, and they 13 were just not taken. There's still 7 roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to 14 you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What 4 documentation existed to show how much 15 sowed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 25 whether it be legal fees or whether it be least pack and so those adjustments have been made over the last pack and indewriting fees. And so those adjustments have been made over the last pack and indewriting fees. And so these is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE	1		1	
that? THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in 3 about the rest of the money in 4 2009. THE WITNESS: Roughly we 66 have gone over this yesterday but we can 7 go over it again. There's substantial 8 fees that were owed to the firm from the 9 three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used 11 either as collateral for related party 12 deals, which we talked about, and they 13 were just not taken. There's still 13 were just not taken. There's still 14 roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to 15 us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees? THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year. MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How 4 documentation existed to show how much 20 is owed, when it's owed, and to what it 21 is owed, when it's owed, and to what it 21 is owed, when it's owed, and to what it 22 is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 23 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not them. I mean, do you think I'd know not			1	- ·
THE WITNESS: Oh, there's lots more than that, yeah.  Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you tell us about the rest of the money in tell us the sees that in the prime the tell us the fees that is to well us. We haven't taken.  They were not taken. They were used to track an account for the fees?  The WITNESS: The liability to track an account for the fees?  The WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS  Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the prime when the last the rack. We know what the prime when the same page and page and possible the principal value is. We are capable			I	_
25 more than that, yeah.  Page 693  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  RR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial  fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know the bisiness work of the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS  Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not				•
Page 693  DAVID SMITH  MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you  tell us about the rest of the money in  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. They were used teither as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still froughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to many many many many many many many many				_
2 MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you 3 tell us about the rest of the money in 4 2009. 5 THE WITNESS: Roughly we 6 have gone over this yesterday but we can 7 go over it again. There's substantial 8 fees that were owed to the firm from the 9 three entities over a number of years. 10 They were not taken. They were used 11 either as collateral for related party 12 deals, which we talked about, and they 13 were just not taken. There's still 14 roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to 15 us, we haven't taken. 16 MR. NEWMAN: All right. How 17 have you been tracking these fees that 18 you keep on talking about? How have you 19 been tracking that internally? What 19 documentation existed to show how much 20 is owed? 21 THE WITNESS: Mell, it's not 22 the principal value is. We are capable 23 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 24 very difficult to track. We know what 25 the principal value is. We are capable 26 couple of months, and I think the record is totally complete as we speak. 4				
2 MR. NEWMAN: Why don't you 3 tell us about the rest of the money in 4 2009. 5 THE WITNESS: Roughly we 6 have gone over this yesterday but we can 7 go over it again. There's substantial 8 fees that were owed to the firm from the 9 three entities over a number of years. 10 They were not taken. They were used 11 either as collateral for related party 12 deals, which we talked about, and they 13 were just not taken. There's still 14 roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to 15 us, we haven't taken. 16 MR. NEWMAN: All right. How 17 have you been tracking these fees that 18 you keep on talking about? How have you 19 been tracking that internally? What 19 documentation existed to show how much 20 is owed? 21 THE WITNESS: Some kind of very difficult to track. We know what 22 the principal value is. We are capable 23 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 24 very difficult to track. We know what 25 the principal value is. We are capable 26 couple of months, and I think the record is totally complete as we speak. 4 MR. NEWMAN: This is for 6 is totally complete as we speak. 4 MR. NEWMAN: This is for 6 offerings that began in 2003, these 6 fees? 7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how 4 the business works. You get a 7 management fee every year. 8 MR. NEWMAN: So the records 10 that were made complete two months ago 11 to track an account for the fees? 12 THE WITNESS: The liability to 13 THE WITNESS: The liability to 14 the firm, which is the FINRA was, I 15 believe, accrued every year. MS 16 Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, 17 for the most part, I don't think we took 18 a lot of those fees. They were just 19 documentation existed to show how much 19 documentation existed to show how much 20 THE WITNESS: Some kind of record? 21 THE WITNESS: Some kind of record? 22 THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got 23 THE WITNESS: We know what 24 the firm of the fees? 25 THE WITNESS: We know what 26 THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
tell us about the rest of the money in 2009.  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used eals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to MR. NEWMAN: So the records the firm, which is the FINRA was, I us, we haven't taken. MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know the business works.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know the business works.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records The WITNESS: Some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	i			
4 2009. 4 MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial 7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year. 9 MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were not taken. They were used 10 MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago deals, which we talked about, and they 12 to track an account for the fees? 13 Were just not taken. There's still 13 THE WITNESS: The liability to roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to 14 the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS MR. NEWMAN: All right. How 16 Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing been tracking that internally? What 19 documentation existed to show how much 19 is owed, when it's owed, and to what it 21 that? Is this in your head or is there is owed? 22 some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got the principal value is. We are capable 25 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not		•	2	couple of months, and I think the record
5 THE WITNESS: Roughly we 6 have gone over this yesterday but we can 7 go over it again. There's substantial 8 fees that were owed to the firm from the 9 three entities over a number of years. 10 They were not taken. They were used 11 either as collateral for related party 12 deals, which we talked about, and they 13 were just not taken. There's still 14 roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to 15 us, we haven't taken. 16 MR. NEWMAN: All right. How 17 have you been tracking these fees that 18 you keep on talking about? How have you 19 been tracking that internally? What 19 documentation existed to show how much 20 documentation existed to show how much 21 is owed, when it's owed, and to what it 22 is owed? 23 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 24 very difficult to track. We know what 25 the begin in 2003, these fees?  7 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how 8 the business works. You get a management fee every year.  8 MR. NEWMAN: So the records 10 MR. NEWMAN: So the records 11 that were made complete two months ago 12 to track an account for the fees? 13 THE WITNESS: The liability to 14 the firm, which is the FINRA was, I 15 believe, accrued every year. MS 16 Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, 17 for the most part, I don't think we took 18 a lot of those fees. They were just 19 accruing. 19 MR. NEWMAN: How do you know 20 MR. NEWMAN: How do you know 21 that? Is this in your head or is there 22 some kind of record? 23 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 24 very difficult to track. We know what 25 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	_		1 3	
have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still sus, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it so wed? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got the principal value is. We are capable	1 4	•	1	is totally complete as we speak.
go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: How doy MR. NEWMAN: How do you know MR.		2009.	4	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for
fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they troughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: All right in the right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in the right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your head or is there MR. NEWMAN: All right in your he	5	2009. THE WITNESS: Roughly we	4 5	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these
three entities over a number of years.  They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: All right. How wou been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not were just and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got the principal value is. We are capable  The war an account for the every year. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6	2009.  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can	4 5 6	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?
They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees? THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing. MR. NEWMAN: How do you know MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know The WITNESS: Some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7	2009.  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial	4 5 6 7	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how
either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the firm was account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8	2009.  THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the	4 5 6 7 8	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a
deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the Thrace thrace to shiph to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know That Planck an account for the fees?  The witness: THE WITNESS: Some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years.	4 5 6 7 8 9	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.
were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got the principal value is. We are capable	5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used	4 5 6 7 8 9	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records
roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to  us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How  have you been tracking these fees that  you keep on talking about? How have you  been tracking that internally? What  documentation existed to show how much  is owed, when it's owed, and to what it  is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not  very difficult to track. We know what  the firm, which is the FINRA was, I  the firm, which is the FINRA was, I  believe, accrued every year. MS  Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings,  for the most part, I don't think we took  a lot of those fees. They were just  accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know  that? Is this in your head or is there  some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of  record. I know exactly when we got  them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago
us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?
MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to
have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  To the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I
you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  you keep on talking about? How have you have you a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS
been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  documentation existed to show how much much 20 MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record? THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings,
documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took
is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  Is that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just
22 is owed? 23 THE WITNESS: Well, it's not 24 very difficult to track. We know what 25 the principal value is. We are capable 22 some kind of record? 23 THE WITNESS: Some kind of record? 24 record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking that internally? What	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.
THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what the principal value is. We are capable 25 THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know
very difficult to track. We know what 24 record. I know exactly when we got the principal value is. We are capable 25 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there
the principal value is. We are capable 25 them. I mean, do you think I'd know not	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?
, , ,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of
	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: Roughly we have gone over this yesterday but we can go over it again. There's substantial fees that were owed to the firm from the three entities over a number of years. They were not taken. They were used either as collateral for related party deals, which we talked about, and they were just not taken. There's still roughly 6 to \$700,000 that is owed to us, we haven't taken.  MR. NEWMAN: All right. How have you been tracking these fees that you keep on talking about? How have you been tracking that internally? What documentation existed to show how much is owed, when it's owed, and to what it is owed?  THE WITNESS: Well, it's not very difficult to track. We know what	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	is totally complete as we speak.  MR. NEWMAN: This is for offerings that began in 2003, these fees?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's how the business works. You get a management fee every year.  MR. NEWMAN: So the records that were made complete two months ago to track an account for the fees?  THE WITNESS: The liability to the firm, which is the FINRA was, I believe, accrued every year. MS Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings, for the most part, I don't think we took a lot of those fees. They were just accruing.  MR. NEWMAN: How do you know that? Is this in your head or is there some kind of record?  THE WITNESS: Some kind of record. I know exactly when we got

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 70 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	of \$4 million, that I wouldn't be aware	2	were against those fees, and, I mean, I
3	of it?	3	don't know what other answer I can give
4	MR. NEWMAN: What record do	4	you. I knew what related party loans, I
5	you have that shows this?	5	knew what commissions were due to my
6	THE WITNESS: I can show	6	brokers, when they were going to have to
7	exactly what was paid. You can look at	7	be paid. I knew what fees were entitled
8	the Quicken records, and we've given	8	to me, and, you know, when I take them
9	them.	9	as a cash pay is my business.
10	MR. NEWMAN: We are looking at	10	MR. NEWMAN: All right. This
11	the Quicken records, and the Quicken	11	\$200,000 that was paid to McGinn Smith,
12	records say loans.	12	and 250 that was paid in May of 2009,
13	THE WITNESS: Well, they are	13	can you tell us what those fees
14	not loans. I am telling you they are	14	represented and what years?
15	not loans, and that's one instance, out	15	THE WITNESS: I believe they
16	of \$12 million in fees, you're picking	16	represented commissions pre-2008.
17	on \$150,000?	17	MR. NEWMAN: What years? You
18	MR. NEWMAN: So the way you	18	said you had it all in your head.
19	track, so I understand what you are	19	THE WITNESS: 2007.
20	saying, is the way the firm tracked	20	MR. NEWMAN: You know that for
21	internally the fees that were paid to	21	a fact
22	all of the different McGinn Smith	22	THE WITNESS: Yes.
23	affiliates, companies, in connection	23	MR. NEWMAN: or are you
24	with these LLC offerings was through the	24	just guessing? 2007. That 2007 covers
25	Quicken database?	25	what, what particular fees?
	Page 697		Page 699
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection, but	2	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith was
3	you may answer.	3	
		1 3	Only entitled to Underwriting tees.
4	•	4	only entitled to underwriting fees,
4 5	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way		2 percent.
-	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?	4	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or
5	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the	4 5	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an
5	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith	4 5 6	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?
5 6 7	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the	4 5 6 7	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.
5 6 7 8	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them	4 5 6 7 8	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though
5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting.	4 5 6 7 8 9	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.
5 6 7 8 9	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know	4 5 6 7 8 9	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that
5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object on the grounds that this has been asked
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the fees tracked for some sort of record in	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object on the grounds that this has been asked and answered.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the fees tracked for some sort of record in the system?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object on the grounds that this has been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: How many times,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the fees tracked for some sort of record in the system?  (Whereupon Cell Phone is	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object on the grounds that this has been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: How many times, want to count, five, six?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the fees tracked for some sort of record in the system?  (Whereupon Cell Phone is Ringing.)	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object on the grounds that this has been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: How many times, want to count, five, six?  MR. FRANCESKI: I think Mr.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the fees tracked for some sort of record in the system?  (Whereupon Cell Phone is Ringing.)  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object on the grounds that this has been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: How many times, want to count, five, six?  MR. FRANCESKI: I think Mr.  Newman is just arguing with you at this
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Was that the way in which the firm tracked its fees?  THE WITNESS: I know that the fees were tracked from the McGinn Smith & Company in terms of its underwriting. I don't know if MS Advisors accrued them on the Quicken scale or not. I know when they were paid that they were on the Quicken scale. I don't know if we kept an accrual. I know what it is, because you asked me whether I can do the math in my head, and the answer is yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the fees tracked for some sort of record in the system?  (Whereupon Cell Phone is Ringing.)  MR. NEWMAN: Why weren't the fees	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	2 percent.  MR. NEWMAN: So these funds or these LLCs are paying to you an underwriting fee in 2009 for 2007?  THE WITNESS: That is correct.  MR. NEWMAN: Even though there's a restructuring going on at that time?  THE WITNESS: Let's try it again. There's an order of who has the ability to get the money. The first order is  MR. FRANCESKI: Let me object on the grounds that this has been asked and answered.  THE WITNESS: How many times, want to count, five, six?  MR. FRANCESKI: I think Mr.  Newman is just arguing with you at this point. So go ahead and answer.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 71 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. FRANCESKI: It's been	2	have the problems in 2008 that I have in
3	asked and answered many times.	3	2009.
4	MR. NEWMAN: So I am trying to	4	MR. NEWMAN: What does that
5	understand exactly how this is all being	5	mean?
6	tracked and accounted for. We are	6	THE WITNESS: Means I didn't
7	talking about millions of dollars in	7	have the financial problems, I didn't
8	investor money that's going to you.	8	have the regulatory problems.
9	THE WITNESS: It's not	9	MR. NEWMAN: So you began
10	investor money. Let's get that	10	doing this more detailed accounting
11	straight. Okay. That money belongs to	11	after FINRA staff came into your offices
12	McGinn Smith, McGinn Smith Capital	12	in Albany and began looking for these
13	Holdings and McGinn Smith Advisors.	13	records?
14	It's not investor money. It's our	14	THE WITNESS: No. I began
15	money. That's what is critical. That	15	doing it when I recognized that I had
16	is what you're missing, and let's get	16	some serious financial liabilities
17	this straight so if we are going to have	17	facing me.
18	a conversation, it could be one with	18	MR. NEWMAN: And when was
19	some logic, okay.	19	that?
20	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. I want to	20	THE WITNESS: That was
21	know how McGinn Smith was tracking all	21	basically in December '08.
22	these different fees over the six-year	22	-
23	time period? That's what I want to know	23	MR. NEWMAN: And when you said
24	•	24	serious financial liabilities, can you
25	from you. If you are telling us you	25	be more specific?
20	kept track of it in your head, that is Page 701	25	THE WITNESS: That was when Page 703
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the fact, that's the truth, that's fine.	2	the first lawsuit or arbitration was
3	But we need to know what records were	3	filed by Dr. Chang for the sum of 2 1/2
4	maintained to track the amounts owed on	4	million dollars.
5	a year-by-year basis for each of these	5	MR. NEWMAN: So that's when
6	different items that you are claiming	6	you began a detailed
7	the firm was entitled to?	7	THE WITNESS: That's when I
8	THE WITNESS: Some of them	8	started to seriously think of the
9	were accrued on the Quicken records.	9	financial difficulties of McGinn Smith,
10	Some of them, I don't believe, were	10	yes.
11	because I don't think Brian Cooper was	11	MR. NEWMAN: When was it that
12	told to accrue them. I don't know that	12	•
	told to accide them. I don't know mai	114	Vou began actually trying to reconcile
13		1	you began actually trying to reconcile and track this information in more
13 14	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two	13	and track this information in more
	for a fact. I haven't looked at it. Alls I know is that over the last two	13 14	and track this information in more detail?
14	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of	13 14 15	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this
14 15	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business,	13 14 15 16	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.
14 15 16	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that	13 14 15 16 17	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was
14 15 16 17	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees,	13 14 15 16 17 18	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you
14 15 16 17 18	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees, we are going to make sure that every	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you for information regarding
14 15 16 17 18 19	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees, we are going to make sure that every dollar is allocated properly, and that's	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you for information regarding  THE WITNESS: No, it wasn't
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees, we are going to make sure that every dollar is allocated properly, and that's what I have asked them to do, and that's	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you for information regarding  THE WITNESS: No, it wasn't related. It was related to the Chang
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees, we are going to make sure that every dollar is allocated properly, and that's what I have asked them to do, and that's what we are doing.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you for information regarding  THE WITNESS: No, it wasn't related. It was related to the Chang arbitration.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees, we are going to make sure that every dollar is allocated properly, and that's what I have asked them to do, and that's what we are doing.  MR. NEWMAN: Why did it take	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you for information regarding  THE WITNESS: No, it wasn't related. It was related to the Chang arbitration.  MR. NEWMAN: And when did the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees, we are going to make sure that every dollar is allocated properly, and that's what I have asked them to do, and that's what we are doing.  MR. NEWMAN: Why did it take to 2009 for you to start doing this?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you for information regarding  THE WITNESS: No, it wasn't related. It was related to the Chang arbitration.  MR. NEWMAN: And when did the FINRA staff come to your offices for the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for a fact. I haven't looked at it.  Alls I know is that over the last two months we have gone back, and because of the various aspects of this business, because of the various constraints that we have had, because of the legal fees, we are going to make sure that every dollar is allocated properly, and that's what I have asked them to do, and that's what we are doing.  MR. NEWMAN: Why did it take	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and track this information in more detail?  THE WITNESS: Mostly this fall.  MR. NEWMAN: And that was after the FINRA staff began asking you for information regarding  THE WITNESS: No, it wasn't related. It was related to the Chang arbitration.  MR. NEWMAN: And when did the

· ·	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>1ent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 72 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	approximately?	2	it perfectly. I understand perfectly.
3	MR. FRANCESKI: February of	3	MR. FRANCESKI: All you are
4	THE WITNESS: Well, they	4	doing is badgering the witness.
5	started in October of 2008. That was a	5	MR. NEWMAN: I want to get
6	regular audit. I basically had an exit	6	some more clarity.
7	interview end of December/January. That	7	MR. FRANCESKI: All you are
8	never quite got consummated. I think	8	doing is badgering the witness, and we
9	the next time the staff actually showed	9	are just going to call quits because
10	up there might have been an interval	10	that's not fair. You know, he's told
11	in time, but in June Mr. McCarthy and a	11	you repeatedly. You want to argue with
12	number of his staff came, I think it was	12	him, file an action, and we will see you
13	around June 1st, spent a number of days	13	before a Hearing Officer, and we will
14	with us. They have been back in maybe	14	all dispute what this all means.
15	September of '09. I think they have	15	But the facts are not going to
16	been back again maybe in November of	16	change. He's made it clear what the
17	'09.	17	facts are. You can do with them what
18	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. So the	18	you want.
19	250,000 you've testified to as an	19	MR. NEWMAN: We will do what
20	underwriting fee, what does the \$150,000	20	we want.
21	you testified to yesterday that was paid	21	MR. FRANCESKI: Then stop
22	to McGinn Smith represent?	22	•
23	THE WITNESS: Also	23	badgering him.
24	underwriting fees.	24	MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.
25	MR. NEWMAN: Okay. For which	25	MR. FRANCESKI: And the record
	Page 705	23	Page 707
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	offering?	2	will show.
3	THE WITNESS: In the	3	MR. NEWMAN: Exactly. What
4	aggregate, I don't know how they were		,
		1 4	the record will show I'm asking
5	,	4 5	the record will show, I'm asking
	all four of the offerings owed money.	5	legitimate, relevant questions, and you
6	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come	5 6	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want.
6	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?	5 6 7	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want.  I want to know for the \$150,000 what
6 7 8	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I	5 6 7 8	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.
6 7 8 9	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.	5 6 7 8 9	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide
6 7 8 9	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that	5 6 7 8 9	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?
6 7 8 9 10	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what	5 6 7 8 9 10	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had
6 7 8 9 10 11	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: So, and you can't	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said. You asked me what the aggregate fees
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: So, and you can't tell us what offerings that 150 pertains	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said. You asked me what the aggregate fees were. I said I can do them in my head.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: So, and you can't tell us what offerings that 150 pertains to? Did it pertain to all four	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said. You asked me what the aggregate fees were. I said I can do them in my head.  MR. NEWMAN: The \$250,000
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: So, and you can't tell us what offerings that 150 pertains to? Did it pertain to all four offerings or one or two?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said. You asked me what the aggregate fees were. I said I can do them in my head.  MR. NEWMAN: The \$250,000 underwriting fee, what specific
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: So, and you can't tell us what offerings that 150 pertains to? Did it pertain to all four offerings or one or two?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said. You asked me what the aggregate fees were. I said I can do them in my head.  MR. NEWMAN: The \$250,000 underwriting fee, what specific offerings does that pertain to?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: So, and you can't tell us what offerings that 150 pertains to? Did it pertain to all four offerings or one or two?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.  Mike, you really don't understand this?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said. You asked me what the aggregate fees were. I said I can do them in my head.  MR. NEWMAN: The \$250,000 underwriting fee, what specific offerings does that pertain to?  THE WITNESS: I don't know.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	all four of the offerings owed money.  MR. NEWMAN: How did you come up with 150,000?  THE WITNESS: That's what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: Oh, so does that relate to the offering or is that what you needed?  THE WITNESS: No, relates to what is owed to me, and I needed \$150,000. That's what is owed to me. I have testified again that there is more money owed to me than that. So I didn't take it all but I took what I needed.  MR. NEWMAN: So, and you can't tell us what offerings that 150 pertains to? Did it pertain to all four offerings or one or two?  MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	legitimate, relevant questions, and you can characterize them any way you want. I want to know for the \$150,000 what offerings that fee pertains to.  THE WITNESS: I will provide you with a schedule. How is that?  MR. NEWMAN: I thought you had it in your head. You told us that 10 minutes ago.  THE WITNESS: Let's remember what I said I could do in my head. I said I can multiply 2 percent times 85 million in my head. I can multiply 1 percent in my head. That's what I said. You asked me what the aggregate fees were. I said I can do them in my head.  MR. NEWMAN: The \$250,000 underwriting fee, what specific offerings does that pertain to?

	<del>- Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT - Docum</del>	<del>1ent 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 73 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVIÐ SMITH
2	be able to tell us that?	2	LLCs, not all of it. I don't know if
3	THE WITNESS: Because I do	3	all of it is. But it's now in record
4	know back at my home office.	4	form and available to you upon request.
5	MR. NEWMAN: What records	5	MR. RATTINER: When did you
6	would you look at to determine that?	6	find out that the record was not up to
7	THE WITNESS: I would look at	7	date?
8	the records of payment as allocated, as	8	THE WITNESS: As I said, I
9	a subtraction from what is earned.	9	knew what the fees were in general, that
10	MR. NEWMAN: Do you have a	10	we hadn't collected them. I knew that
11	record in your office which shows the	11	there was a liabilities against them. I
12	fees	12	knew there was potential liabilities
13	THE WITNESS: Yes.	13	coming against them. I knew that the
14	MR. NEWMAN: that you are	14	fees were far in excess of what I
15	entitled to for underwriting?	15	needed. They still are far in excess of
16	THE WITNESS: Yes.	16	what I need.
17	MR. NEWMAN: And where is that	17	But as things have started to
18	record maintained?	18	unfold, and I knew I would have a demand
19	THE WITNESS: It's maintained	19	on those fees, I have paid more
20	at 99 Pine Street.	20	attention to it in the last couple of
21	MR. NEWMAN: And what is that	21	months.
22	record called? What is the document,	22	MR. RATTINER: So back to the
23	database? What is it called?	23	question, when did you learn that the
24	THE WITNESS: It's called	24	record was not up to date?
25	accrued fees.	25	THE WITNESS: That would be
	Page 709		Page 711
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: And when was that	2	the last couple of months. That's when
3	document or document first prepared?	3	I started to pay attention to it.
4	THE WITNESS: It's been	4	MR. RATTINER: In December?
5	prepared, as I indicated, over time. I	5	THE WITNESS: I think it was
. 6	don't believe it was totally update. We	6	before that.
7	have been working on the update over the	7	MR. RATTINER: And who alerted
8	last several months, and it is now	8	you to the fact that the record was now
9	complete.	9	up to date?
10	MR. NEWMAN: Who has access to	10	THE WITNESS: I spoke to Brian
11	that information besides yourself?	11	Cooper who basically does that work, and
12	THE WITNESS: Mr. McGinn.	12	we started working on it.
		1	
13	MR. NEWMAN: Is this an	13	9
1	MR. NEWMAN: Is this an electronic record?	13 14	MR. RATTINER: What was his
13	electronic record?	14	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up
13 14		1	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?
13 14 15	electronic record?  THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes.	14 15	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his
13 14 15 16	electronic record?  THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper.	14 15 16	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I
13 14 15 16 17	electronic record? THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Electronic	14 15 16 17	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I am not testifying that they weren't up
13 14 15 16 17	electronic record? THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Electronic record?	14 15 16 17 18	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I am not testifying that they weren't up to date. I think the fees due McGinn
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	electronic record? THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Electronic record? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Was this record	14 15 16 17 18	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I am not testifying that they weren't up to date. I think the fees due McGinn Smith were up to date. I don't think
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	electronic record? THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Electronic record? THE WITNESS: Yes.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I am not testifying that they weren't up to date. I think the fees due McGinn Smith were up to date. I don't think the fees due to McGinn Smith Advisors
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	electronic record? THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Electronic record? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Was this record provided to the staff? THE WITNESS: I don't believe	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I am not testifying that they weren't up to date. I think the fees due McGinn Smith were up to date. I don't think the fees due to McGinn Smith Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings were
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	electronic record? THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Electronic record? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Was this record provided to the staff? THE WITNESS: I don't believe the staff asked for it. It may have	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I am not testifying that they weren't up to date. I think the fees due McGinn Smith were up to date. I don't think the fees due to McGinn Smith Advisors
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	electronic record? THE WITNESS: And Mr. Cooper. Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Electronic record? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Was this record provided to the staff? THE WITNESS: I don't believe	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. RATTINER: What was his rationale for not keeping that record up to date?  THE WITNESS: Well, again, his rationale as regards to McGinn Smith, I am not testifying that they weren't up to date. I think the fees due McGinn Smith were up to date. I don't think the fees due to McGinn Smith Advisors and McGinn Smith Capital Holdings were up to date.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent ·	<del>4-27 - Filed 04/20/10 - Page 74 of 92</del>
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	where they eventually end?	2	MR. RATTINER: And when do
3	THE WITNESS: Actually, they	3	they mature, if you could walk me
4	don't. We have we have made a	4	through?
5	decision which we think is a rational	5	THE WITNESS: First
6	decision. The underwriting fees end at	6	Independent matured in December of '08.
7	the maturity date of the LLCs,	7	First Excelsior matured in January of
8	certainly, when they expect to be paid	8	'09. Third Albany matured in
9	for any more than that.	9	December of '09, and I believe First
10	The advisory fee would	10	Advisory matures next November of 2010.
11	normally be paid as long as you are	11	MR. RATTINER: Are you
12	still advising and managing. We have	12	currently accruing those fees?
13	chosen not to take those fees anything	13	THE WITNESS: They are
14	beyond that because we think that,	14	accrued, and as paid, they are
15	considering the condition of the LLCs	15	obviously, the accrual is reduced.
16	and the investors, that before that	16	BY MR. ROWEN:
17	is before we would take fees or even	17	Q Did the four LLCs loan money to other
18	suggest we deserve fees, we would think	18	entities where the money was used to make an
19	that the note holders would either have	19	investment in the broker-dealer?
20	to approve that or be given the	20	A I don't recall other entities making
21	opportunity to put in a new manager as a	21	an investment in the broker-dealer. Help me out.
22	result of where their financial status	22	Q How about McGinn Smith Transaction
23	-	23	Funding?
24	is. The third element which is	24	A They have I don't believe they
25	The third element, which is	25	
25	the trustee fee, we have not extended Page 713	23	have made an investment. They have paid some fees to Page 715
······································			
1	DAVID SMITH	ı	DAVID SMITH
2	that, either. That is one that I would	2	it I don't know. I am not sure. I think there
3	more rationally believe that we would	3	was yes, I think there was a loan, and that's part
4	remain entitled to because you have to	4	of the collateralized portion. I can't tell you
5	cover tax expenses and other transfer	5	exactly what the breakdown is, but, yes, I think we
6	and expenses, but in no case have we	6	did.
7	extended it beyond any of the maturities	7	Q Are there multiple loans?
8	of the notes.	8	A I don't think so, but I can't tell
9	MR. RATTINER: Now, when you	9	you for sure without the record in front of me.
10	say maturities, you are basing maturity	10	Q And to be clear, those loans were
11	based on the restructuring or the	11	then used to invest in the broker-dealer?
12	maturity based on the	12	A No. The Transaction Funding
13	THE WITNESS: No, on the	13	transaction, as part of the offering, made an
14	original.	14	investment in a preferred in McGinn Smith but the
15	MR. RATTINER: So have they	15	dollars didn't flow from the funds, the transaction
16	all matured at this point?	16	funding to McGinn Smith. It was they flowed to
17	THE WITNESS: No. I think	17	Transaction Funding. Transaction Funding had its
18	FAIN doesn't mature till later this	18	own, as part of its and in the offering document
19	year.	19	was always making it a preferred investment in McGinn
20	MR. RATTINER: So other than	20	Smith.
21	First Advisory	21	Q Did McGinn Smith Transaction Funding
22	THE WITNESS: Yes.	22	need the loan from any of the four LLCs to make its
23	MR. RATTINER: the other	23	preferred stock investment in the broker-dealer?
24	three have matured?	24	A I believe that the Transaction
25	THE WITNESS: That's correct.	25	Funding transaction received an equity subscription
	Page 714		Page 716
	1 ugc / 14	<b>}</b>	1 age / 10

_			
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	amount, and they had two functions. One was to make	2	A I don't know. Could be. Could be.
3	an investment in the preferred stock up to a million	3	I mean, they may have already had dollars committed
4	and a half, I believe was the number, and the rest of	4	elsewhere. I mean, it was a certain as the money
5	it was to use in their normal course of business. So	5	came in Transaction Funding, I don't know exactly how
6	I don't know the timing of it, but to suggest that it	6	much flowed to the broker-dealer at that time, if
7	was needed, I don't think that's accurate.	7	there was you know, it was a percentage of the
8	Q Why was McGinn Smith Transaction	8	total commitment, and so maybe we didn't hadn't
9	Funding borrowing funds from the four LLCs?	9	raised all the money. I can't remember the exact
10	A Again, McGinn Smith Transaction	10	numbers.
11	Funding, where there's a loan, was fully	11	MR. ROWEN: Okay. Can I have
12	collateralized by the fees. We could have taken the	12	this marked as Exhibit 20.
13	fee income. Instead, we characterized it as a loan.	13	(Whereupon Exhibit 20 is
14	Q How was McGinn Smith Transaction	14	Marked.)
15	Funding due fees by the four	15	BY MR. ROWEN:
16	A The loan is collateralized by the	16	Q I am handing you what's been marked
17	fees. So if I had chosen not to take the loan, I	17	Exhibit 20 in this matter. Exhibit 20 is a
18	could have just taken the fees.	18	three-page document, and it is an Excel spreadsheet
19	Q So why not invest it directly into a	19	of a Quicken download in the file MSTF, of the
20	broker-dealer instead of going through McGinn Smith	20	account titled checking. Similar to the prior
21	Transaction Funding?	21	exhibits, the staff has deleted totals, rows and
22	A Why not invest my fees directly into	22	empty columns.
23	the broker-dealer?	23	The staff has also added one total at
24	Q Well, I mean, you said you could?	24	the bottom of Page 3, the MSTF title at the top and
25	A Yeah. I guess I don't understand the	25	has highlighted select rows.
	Page 717		Page 719
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	question.	2	Can you take a look at the
3	question.  Q I don't know why money flowed through	2 3	Can you take a look at the highlighted rows, please?
	·		highlighted rows, please?
3	Q I don't know why money flowed through	3	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were
3 4	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would	3 4	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?
3 4 5	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?	3 4 5	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning
3 4 5 6	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they	3 4 5 6	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?
3 4 5 6 7	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars.	3 4 5 6 7	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:
3 4 5 6 7 8	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business	3 4 5 6 7 8	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars.  Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars.  Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars.  Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars.  Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word Q Committed?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word Q Committed? A but they had, as part of their	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these?  BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.  Q These are the books of MSTF?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word  Q Committed?  A but they had, as part of their offering, they could and would invest up to a million and a half dollars in the preferred, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.  Q These are the books of MSTF?  A Oh, thank you. I was confused. I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word  Q Committed?  A but they had, as part of their offering, they could and would invest up to a million and a half dollars in the preferred, yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	highlighted rows, please?  Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.  Q These are the books of MSTF?  A Oh, thank you. I was confused. I was thinking the books of okay, MSTF. Okay. So,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word Q Committed? A but they had, as part of their offering, they could and would invest up to a million and a half dollars in the preferred, yes. Q But they did not have the cash on	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.  Q These are the books of MSTF?  A Oh, thank you. I was confused. I was thinking the books of okay, MSTF. Okay. So, (Reviewing). These are all entries from MSTF?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word  Q Committed?  A but they had, as part of their offering, they could and would invest up to a million and a half dollars in the preferred, yes.  Q But they did not have the cash on hand to do it?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.  Q These are the books of MSTF?  A Oh, thank you. I was confused. I was thinking the books of okay, MSTF. Okay. So, (Reviewing). These are all entries from MSTF?  Q Yes. This is MSTF's download of the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q I don't know why money flowed through McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars. Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word  Q Committed?  A but they had, as part of their offering, they could and would invest up to a million and a half dollars in the preferred, yes.  Q But they did not have the cash on hand to do it?  A At the time of the loan, is that what	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.  Q These are the books of MSTF?  A Oh, thank you. I was confused. I was thinking the books of okay, MSTF. Okay. So, (Reviewing). These are all entries from MSTF?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	McGinn Smith Transaction Funding that would eventually end up in the broker-dealer?  A Because as part of the offering, they were to commit a million and a half dollars.  Transaction Funding was directly tied to the business of McGinn Smith & Company. It's just the nature of how we structured the investment.  Q So if I am understanding this correctly, McGinn Smith Transaction Funding had pledged a million and a half dollars to the broker-dealer?  A They I don't know if pledge is the right word  Q Committed?  A but they had, as part of their offering, they could and would invest up to a million and a half dollars in the preferred, yes.  Q But they did not have the cash on hand to do it?  A At the time of the loan, is that what you are asking?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Are these the transactions you were thinking of in our discussion?  MR. FRANCESKI: These meaning all of these? BY MR. ROWEN:  Q The highlighted rows?  A I am familiar on the second page, the 250 against McGinn Smith Capital Holdings. I am not sure why it says MS Advisors, Inc. The 11/26/08, that may have just been a loan to McGinn Smith Capital Holding for \$150,000 from each of the each of the three LLCs, but I can't recall with any it would look like the Capital Holdings then bought preferred stock. That would seem to be the chain of events.  Q These are the books of MSTF?  A Oh, thank you. I was confused. I was thinking the books of okay, MSTF. Okay. So, (Reviewing). These are all entries from MSTF?  Q Yes. This is MSTF's download of the checking register reports for all dates for MSTF.

Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 75 of 92

# Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 76 of 92 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 2 these are the loans we were talking about then, yes. didn't do it pari passu. In other words, X dollars 3 Okay. And for the record, on Page 1, 3 came in. Those dollars went out to commitments as 4 there are four rows highlighted, three of which show 4 part of their business plan. There was still some Ś an increase of \$50,000, which the category is titled 5 allocation of those dollars was available for the 6 DF, MS Advisors and MSCH of which the descriptions 6 preferred stock. I can't tell you with certainty, 7 7 are TAIN -- sorry, Third Albany -- I better spell it but my guess is, is that that money was available to 8 -- TAIN, FEIN, and FIIN respectively, and a negative 8 be allocated to McGinn Smith, and McGinn Smith was in 9 \$150,000 with the category MS Pref stock, and a 9 need of some capital. 10 description McGinn Smith. 10 Explain, you said the money was 11 So what do you understand the series 11 allocated to McGinn Smith, I'm sorry, I didn't 12 of transactions to be? 12 understand that part. 13 I understand this to be, since it's 13 In the offering document, and I don't 14 on the MSTF books, that those monies were lent to have the offering document with me, maybe you guys 14 MSTF, and they in turn purchased MS Preferred stock 15 15 do, a certain number of dollars were to be raised. 16 per the offering document as anticipated. 16 Best of my recollection, it was seven and a half, 8 17 Q And these all occurred on the same 17 million dollars. Don't hold me to that. That's day, 11-26-2008? 18 18 approximate. 19 That would appear to be the case, 19 Within the document, a million and a 20 yes, and on 4-14 looks like a similar transaction, 20 half of the offering proceeds were committed, to use 21 same thing, MSTF used the money to purchase the 21 your term, allocated, to use my term, to purchase a 22 preferred stock. 22 certain series of preferred stock and 8 percent 23 Q On the same day? 23 preferred stock of McGinn Smith & Company, a new 24 Α Same day. 24 issue. I don't know the numbers, but let's take for 25 Q And I will go back to my question. 25 a moment an example. At any of this point in time, Page 721 Page 723 1 **DAVID SMITH** 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Why don't the LLCs just purchase the 2 \$5 million comes in to -- let's make it easy, 6 3 preferred stock? 3 million dollars comes in. So we've got 75 percent of 4 Why did it go through MSTF? 4 the money that has come in, right? 6 million out of 5 Because MSTF as part of their 5 8, 75 percent. 6 offering was committed to buy that stock. I mean, б If you did it on a pro rata basis, 7 this was a different preferred stock. This was a 7 which wasn't necessary, but then you would assume 8 preferred -- class preferred stock that was related 8 that 75 percent of a million and a half would be 9 directly to MSTF. If we were to -- it wouldn't have 9 allocated to McGinn Smith to buy the preferred. 10 10 been available for purchase, if I had done it Now let's assume for a moment that 11 strictly to the preferred stock, that has been 11 five and a half million came in and it went to 12 12 previously bought, is the 87 series, and that was, I everything, other investments, other capital needs, 13 believe, fully subscribed for. 13 and it hadn't gone to McGinn Smith yet. So when we 14 Why is -- why did MSTF need the 14 put in new money, we were in effect playing catch-up 15 money -- need loans from the LLCs to make this 15 with the pro rata shares. 16 investment that they were committed to under its PPM? 16 So as long as McGinn Smith 17 I am guessing the PPM is where it 17 Transaction Funding did not invest more than a 18 spelled out the one and a half million? 18 million and a half dollars in McGinn Smith, when they 19 19 chose to do that was their business. No one else's. 20 Okay. So why did MSTF need to borrow 0 20 I don't know for a fact, but my guess is, is that 21 funds from the LLCs to make this investment that it 21 most of the money that had come into Transaction 22 was committed to? 22 Funding at this time had been allocated elsewhere. 23 Α Because they had committed the other 23 McGinn Smith needed capital. They had capital coming 24 dollars that were not committed to the preferred to 24 from Transaction Funding. The money was fully 25 transactions that was part of their mission. They 25 collateralized anyway, so it was of no risk to the Page 722 Page 724

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 77 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	funds, so we chose to lend it to Transaction Funding.	2	THE WITNESS: Through McGinn
3	Q So is the simple story that McGinn	3	Smith Transaction Funding?
4	Smith Transaction Funding committed or allocated more	4	3
5	funds than it raised?	_	MR. RATTINER: Well, I guess
6	A No, not at all. How would you in	5	as a result of McGinn Smith Transaction
7	,	6	Funding, what sort of fees would you
	fact, they never completed it. I don't think we	7	have derived?
8	ended up raising 8 million dollars. I think we ended	.8	THE WITNESS: I think there
. 9	up raising 6 and a half million dollars or something	9	was a normal placement fee added, 7, 8
10	like that.	10	percent.
11	Q But it had committed funds to the	11	MR. RATTINER: In addition to
12	broker-dealer that it did not raise through its	12	that, anything else?
13	offering?	13	THE WITNESS: I don't believe
14	MR. FRANCESKI: Objection.	14	SO.
15	THE WITNESS: No. No. What I	15	MR. RATTINER: What is the
16	said was what I said was is that	16	current status of MSTF?
17	there would be a certain percentage of	17	THE WITNESS: It's
18	allocation, and if, in effect, you had	18	operational, wholesome investments.
19	used a greater percent of that	19	MR. RATTINER: And that was
20	allocation to other activities, you	20	done as a separate private placement?
21	could play catch up football, and so	21	THE WITNESS: Yes, it was.
22	that's basically what happened.	22	MR. RATTINER: And how many
23	MR. RATTINER: While Steve is	23	investors bought into that?
24	looking at that document, can we get	24	THE WITNESS: Maybe 10, 15.
25	some background on MSTF, who were the	25	There was one large investor for 2 1/2
	Page 725		Page 727
_			
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
	e . 1	[	
2	owners of the entity?	2	million. Mostly investors were pretty
3	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS	[	
3 4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2	million. Mostly investors were pretty
3	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS	3	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.
3 4	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?	2 3 4	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a
3 4 5	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was	2 3 4 5	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was
3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?	2 3 4 5 6	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that
3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the	2 3 4 5 6 7	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew
3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings. MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity? THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much was invested?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?  THE WITNESS: Well, a great
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much was invested?  THE WITNESS: I think it was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?  THE WITNESS: Well, a great deal will depend on the liquidity of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much was invested?  THE WITNESS: I think it was approximately 6 and a half million	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?  THE WITNESS: Well, a great deal will depend on the liquidity of some of the investments. It's been
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much was invested?  THE WITNESS: I think it was approximately 6 and a half million dollars.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?  THE WITNESS: Well, a great deal will depend on the liquidity of some of the investments. It's been impaired certainly somewhat by the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much was invested?  THE WITNESS: I think it was approximately 6 and a half million dollars.  MR. RATTINER: And how much in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?  THE WITNESS: Well, a great deal will depend on the liquidity of some of the investments. It's been impaired certainly somewhat by the status of McGinn Smith & Company, since
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much was invested?  THE WITNESS: I think it was approximately 6 and a half million dollars.  MR. RATTINER: And how much in fees did you earn through any of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?  THE WITNESS: Well, a great deal will depend on the liquidity of some of the investments. It's been impaired certainly somewhat by the status of McGinn Smith & Company, since a million and a half dollars of it was
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: I believe the MS Holdings.  MR. RATTINER: And what was the purpose of the entity?  THE WITNESS: Purpose of the entity was to provide bridge financing to various transactions that we might be involved in or to make investments in areas outside of the equity markets.  MR. RATTINER: And how many transactions occurred within MSTF?  THE WITNESS: It's run by Mr. McGinn. I don't know. I am going to guess four, five but I don't have that knowledge.  MR. RATTINER: And how much was invested?  THE WITNESS: I think it was approximately 6 and a half million dollars.  MR. RATTINER: And how much in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	million. Mostly investors were pretty large.  MR. RATTINER: The two and a half million dollars investment, was that  THE WITNESS: Yes. You knew the answer.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the current status of payment back to the investors?  THE WITNESS: They are current but their interest I don't think the notes are due for a year, year and a half.  MR. RATTINER: And what is the probability that those notes will pay back in the year, year and a half?  THE WITNESS: Well, a great deal will depend on the liquidity of some of the investments. It's been impaired certainly somewhat by the status of McGinn Smith & Company, since

Γ	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 78 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	fortunes in McGinn Smith & Company	2	would take for 2009.
3	aren't particularly bright.	3	MR. RATTINER: You're certain
4	MR. RATTINER: Even with that	4	of the payment in 2008?
5	million and a half dollars invested in	5	THE WITNESS: I think no, I
6	Preferred stock of McGinn Smith, the	6	am not. Actually, we made a partial
7	entity MSTF is still able to	7	payment in 2008. Thank you. We and
8	THE WITNESS: MSTF has a	8	what we did was we indicated to the
9	they have the preferred to McGinn Smith,	9	brokers, because of capital constraints,
10	of course, and then there's a it's	10	·
11	basically a transactional contingency	11	we would pay them out over time, and I believe through the course of 2009 we
12	fee, that they get some percentage of	12	<del>-</del>
13	what we earn on transactions. And,	13	were making some of those payments. At
14	•	14	some point as capital became critical,
15	again, fortunes of McGinn Smith are	15	we stopped making those payments, and
16	going to be instrumental in how we go	16	that's where there's a, I think roughly
17	forward with that and restructure, and	I	\$300,000, if you take the brokers and
18	if McGinn Smith doesn't get additional	17	assume that they would have gotten paid
19	opportunities pretty soon, we are going	18	through the entire process.
	to have to rethink that.	19	MR. RATTINER: And are those
20	MR. RATTINER: You stated that	20	fees being accrued, let's say, in early
21	you have been taking fees from accrued	21	2009, late 2008?
22	fees that were accrued pre-2007. How	22	THE WITNESS: They are not
23	about the payments to the reps that earn	23	being accrued because the understanding
24	those fees?	24	of the brokers is they are only going to
25	THE WITNESS: We have, I Page 729	25	get paid if we get paid, and even that's Page 731
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	mentioned this yesterday, and the total	2	not a certainty. The brokers no
3	liabilities against all the fees that	3	longer when we made that arrangement
4	are owed to us, and we have allocated	4	with the brokers, they worked for McGinn
5	those in very specific ways in terms of	5	Smith & Company. They no longer work
6	date earned, date paid, those allocated	6	for McGinn Smith & Company. So I am not
7	to the collateral, those allocated to	7	sure, as I mentioned a moment ago,
8	legal fees, and it is the last item,	8	whether that whether that is a legal
9	which you were asking about, I testified	9	obligation, whether it's an ethical
10	yesterday, I will repeat again, that we	1	
	yesterday, i wili repeat again, that we	10	obligation. Those are all questions to
11	have set aside something like \$300,000	11	obligation. Those are all questions to be answered.
12		1 .	
12 13	have set aside something like \$300,000	11	be answered.
12 13 14	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if	11 12	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you
12 13 14 15	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.	11 12 13	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in
12 13 14 15 16	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary	11 12 13 14	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay
12 13 14 15 16 17	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.	11 12 13 14 15	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.  MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year?	11 12 13 14 15	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.  MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year?  THE WITNESS: Represents	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?  THE WITNESS: Well, if I got
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.  MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?  THE WITNESS: Well, if I got paid, I would have had the money to pay
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make. MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year? THE WITNESS: Represents payments in pre-2000 no, those payments excuse me if we take	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?  THE WITNESS: Well, if I got paid, I would have had the money to pay them.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make. MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year? THE WITNESS: Represents payments in pre-2000 no, those payments excuse me if we take those underwriting fees, I think the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?  THE WITNESS: Well, if I got paid, I would have had the money to pay them.  MR. RATTINER: Well, the
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.  MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year?  THE WITNESS: Represents payments in pre-2000 no, those payments excuse me if we take those underwriting fees, I think the brokers have been paid their fees up	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?  THE WITNESS: Well, if I got paid, I would have had the money to pay them.  MR. RATTINER: Well, the payment is still due to the reps,
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.  MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year?  THE WITNESS: Represents payments in pre-2000 no, those payments excuse me if we take those underwriting fees, I think the brokers have been paid their fees up through 2008. So I think the fees that	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?  THE WITNESS: Well, if I got paid, I would have had the money to pay them.  MR. RATTINER: Well, the payment is still due to the reps, obviously, and the fees are being
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have set aside something like \$300,000 of it to be paid to former employees, if upon advice from counsel, and a lot of ifs, that is considered a necessary payment and one that we desire to make.  MR. RATTINER: And that \$300,000 represents payments from what year?  THE WITNESS: Represents payments in pre-2000 no, those payments excuse me if we take those underwriting fees, I think the brokers have been paid their fees up	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	be answered.  MR. RATTINER: And were you aware the net capital impact in December of 2008 if you were to pay those reps, to the firm McGinn Smith, the broker-dealer?  THE WITNESS: Well, if I got paid, I would have had the money to pay them.  MR. RATTINER: Well, the payment is still due to the reps, obviously, and the fees are being accrued?

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 79 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. RATTINER: Why is that?	2	don't have a liability, we don't have a
3	Is there an agreement with the reps	3	net capital violation.
4	saying that they agreed not to be paid	4	MR. RATTINER: You have a
5	until the broker-dealer is paid?	5	payable due to the broker-dealer.
6	THE WITNESS: The agreement	6	THE WITNESS: No, we don't
7	with the reps was that we were not being	7	have a payable due.
8	paid by the funds and so therefore they	8	MR. RATTINER: Why is that?
9	were not being paid.	9	THE WITNESS: We only have a
10	MR. RATTINER: Is that in	10	payable due if we are paid.
11	writing?	11	MR. RATTINER: You have an
12	THE WITNESS: In 2008 I	12	accrued payable?
13	think that is correct, maybe it was	13	THE WITNESS: No, we don't
14	2000 maybe it was 2007, we paid the	14	have an accrued payable because the
15	reps without taking the fees. We paid	15	commissions are paid when collected.
16	them out of capital. And so those fees	16	MR. RATTINER: Right, but the
17	accrued, and it was a large number. It	17	broker-dealer is owed those funds for
18	was about 800 grand. You know what? I	18	the 2 percent per year. As you stated
19	want to excuse myself.	19	before, you are now taking some of those
20	MR. NEWMAN: Off the record.	20	monies currently based on accrued
21	(Whereupon a Recess is Taken.)	21	numbers from previous years.
22	MR. RATTINER: So back on the	22	THE WITNESS: But what you are
23	record. I think we left off with,	23	talking about is whether I have a
24	Mr. Smith, we were talking about whether	24	payable to my brokers, and the policy
25	or not you had a written agreement with	25	with my brokers is, unless I collect the
	Page 733		Page 735
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the reps that would indicate they are	2	cash, they don't get paid. So I don't
3	foregoing their payment based on the	3	have a payable, therefore I don't have a
4	underwriting fee or the annual	4	net capital violation.
5	commission fee, whatever you want to	5	MR. RATTINER: And how did you
6	term the 2 percent?	6	determine that that is acceptable
7	THE WITNESS: If that's a	7	practice within the net capital rules,
8	question, we have no written agreement.	8	is my question?
9	MR. RATTINER: Okay. How did	9	MR. FRANCESKI: What is that?
10	you determine that you were not	10	MR. RATTINER: Mr. Smith has
11	violating the capital rules by not	11	determined that if there is no payment
12	paying the reps or booking the	12	made to him, he's not going to pay his
13	liability?	13 .	brokers, and that is your policy?
14	THE WITNESS: Because they are	14	THE WITNESS: That's our
15	only due and payable if the commissions	15	policy. So if I am not going to pay my
16	are collectable.	16	brokers, I don't know why I would have a
17	MR. RATTINER: And how did you	17	payable on my books. I don't understand
18	base that determination?	18	the logic.
19	THE WITNESS: That is the	19	MR. RATTINER: So my question
20	policy of the firm. We don't pay unless	20	is did you receive counsel or advice
21	we are paid.	21	from anyone to say that that's an
22	MR. RATTINER: And how does	22	acceptable practice?
24	that coincide with the net capital rule	23	THE WITNESS: No.
25	with 15c3-1, for instance?	24 25	MR. RATTINER: Okay. If you
[2]	THE WITNESS: Well, if we Page 734	23	were to book that liability back in 2008
1	rage /34	1	Page 736

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>ient </del>	4-2 <del>7 Filed 04/20/10 Page 80 of 92</del>
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	to the payable to the brokers, would	2	Exhibit 21.
3	that have impaired your capital?	3	(Whereupon Exhibit 21 is
4	THE WITNESS: I would think	4	Marked.)
5	so. If we but, you know, in that	5	BY MR. RATTINER:
6	logic, you could say that from 2002	6	Q Mr. Smith, in front of you is an
7	or, excuse me, 2003 I had a payable for	7	e-mail from yourself to Mr. Guzzetti. It's dated
8	the next four years, and I should have	8	December 10th, 2008 at 10:43 a.m., and the subject is
9	accrued that on my books, and I don't	9	note commissions.
10	think anybody would suggest that's	10	A (Reviewing).
11	logical.	11	Q Take a moment to review that.
12	MR. RATTINER: Did you ever	12	A Okay.
13	indicate to any of your reps that this	13	Q Did you write this e-mail?
14	would be the case in writing, to the	14	A I did.
15	reps not an agreement, per se, but	15	Q Do you remember writing this e-mail?
16	actually just in writing that this is	16	A Now that I see it, yeah.
17	going to be the payout structure?	17	Q And what was the reason for the
18	THE WITNESS: No.	18	e-mail?
19	MR. RATTINER: And who did you	19	A Well, I guess if you read the first
20	have discussions with to determine that	20	paragraph, evidently despite us paying the brokers
21	this was an acceptable practice within	21	without receiving payments in '08 remember, this
22	McGinn Smith? Did you discuss this with	22	is December of '08, so we didn't take any of those
23	anyone?	23	fees during the entire year of '08. It's fairly
24	MR. FRANCESKI: Who do you	24	self-explanatory. We were we were capital
25	mean by anyone, Chris?	25	constrained.
	Page 737		Page 739
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. RATTINER: Anyone within	2	I had told the brokers repeatedly
3	the firm, within the broker-dealer?	3	that there was not going to pay them. We would
4	THE WITNESS: The decision was	4	try to pay them out on a schedule basis the best we
5	made at the highest levels of	5	could. We did do that. Somewhere along the line in
6	management, which would be myself and	6	'09 we were unable to continue to meet that schedule,
7	Mr. McGinn.	7	and we informed them of such.
8	MR. RATTINER: And how about	8	Q The last paragraph says, we have a
9	the FINOP, which would have been Mr.	9	net pay of approximately \$360,000 due. Is that for
10	Rees at this time?	10	commissions from 2008?
11	THE WITNESS: We discussed it	11	A That is the remaining commissions,
12	with him, but I guess it's fair to say	12	which I think in most part would be 2008 and 2009.
13	he didn't have a bone.	13	It was for the remaining commissions due on the LLCs.
14	MR. RATTINER: Okay. I am	14	Q Are commissions payable once a year
15	going to introduce the next exhibit.	15	with regard to the LLCs?
16	MR. NEWMAN: Let me go back to	16	A Yes.
17	that.	17	Q And when was that payment typically
18	MR. RATTINER: I am not going	18	made in 2007?
19	to introduce the next exhibit.	19	A It was typically made in December.
20	MR. NEWMAN: Did Mr. Rees	20	Q So in December '07 a payment was
21	offer an opinion about that issue?	21	made?
22	THE WITNESS: I don't believe	22	A Correct.
23	SO.	23	Q And how much was that payment?
24	MR. RATTINER: I am now going	24	A I think those payments approximated
25	to introduce the next exhibit,	25	about \$800,000.
	Page 738		Page 740

### Case 1:10 cv 00457 GLS RFT Document 4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 82 of 92 1 1 DAVID SMITH DAVID SMITH 2 2 would be due to the brokers, and that's why it's Q Yeah, that's all right. 3 3 lower. So that is the explanation. No. I made that -- I was looking at 4 So based on --4 16 and two-thirds, and I am getting tired, and I was thinking -- 16 and two-thirds is one-sixth, right? 5 5 Α So based on what I am saying is the 6 6 175 that I just threw at you --So one-sixth of \$360,000 is \$60,000. 7 Q -- plus the 300? 7 Q Right. 8 Α 8 Α Yeah, it's going to be a lot lower And if we started with 360 and we 9 9 minus 60, and we are down to 300, and my number is than that because a lot of those notes were sold by 10 myself and therefore they would be counted. 10 11 Percentage-wise, how many of the 300 11 Right. I guess what I'm missing is Q 12 do you think would be your sales? 12 that number is not taking into account 2009, the 175 13 Oh, boy. I don't know because you 13 we just came up with? 14 14 are just talking about FAIN. I mean, I -- you know, I don't know if anything was due in 15 I don't know. 15 2009. I am saying that the funds only have four 16 16 Q Is it a small, I mean, 10 percent, 50 years that we pay them. They have a five-year life. 17 percent? 17 That's fine. That's fine. So Q 18 Yeah. Well, yeah -- no, it's not 50 18 somewhere in excess of 300,000 is owed the brokers? 19 percent, no. It may be 15 percent, something like 19 Α That is correct. 20 20 that. Did you indicate to Mr. Rees not to Q 21 Q 21 accrue that amount of money? Okay. 22 22 Α But that's, that is the old WAG. Α I did. 23 So a total there somewhere in excess 23 0 And when did that conversation take 24 of \$400,000 currently owed to brokers? 24 place? 25 25 No. Right now -- right now I know I don't think we had -- again, I Page 745 Page 747 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 the number. It's 304,000 because I've had it 2 don't think we ever accrued that money. I mean, the 3 reconciled with Cooper. So that's --3 policy -- if you take the position that you folks 4 Right. That doesn't jibe with the 4 seem to be taking, you know, that you have some 5 math we are doing here. 5 desire of taking, you could go back to 2003 and tell 6 Well, I guess the math that I did 6 me that I had an accrual for the next five years to 7 here is that if we owed \$360,000 in December 10th of 7 pay brokers, pick a number, \$4 million. 8 '08, and we now owe 304,000, that would suggest that 8 So, you know, who handles their books 9 9 I paid roughly -- I, McGinn Smith & Company, paid and records that way? I mean, we don't even know we 10 roughly \$56,000 in this payment plan. 10 are going to be alive in four years. I mean, the 11 Q Right. 11 fact is, is that brokers are paid when they get a 12 So now if you want to see did we 12 commission. He's got a mutual fund that he sold, and 13 actually come up with \$56,000, if we can assume that 13 he's looking for trailers, I don't say, for the next 14 we paid it for six months, and I don't know that for 14 five years you are going to get trailers, I am going 15 a fact, but I think it was somewhere in May or June, 15 to accrue that, just --16 16 and we were, in effect, for that six months paying Okay. But, again, you didn't 17 17 the 16 and two-thirds due in seven-eighths of the determine that based on the rule, you determined that 18 money owed, so 16 and two-thirds of \$360,000 is 18 based on your own procedure --19 two-thirds of 360, is -- 24 -- excuse me, 16 and 19 Okay. 20 two-thirds, I apologize, is one-sixth. I've got to 20 Q -- is that correct? 21 go back to school. 21 I guess that's been the rule in the 22 So one-sixth of 360 is \$60,000 which 22 practice of 29 years in the business. I don't 23 gets us pretty damn close to 304, doesn't it? 23 think -- nobody's ever told me --24 Q Okay. 24 That's fine. Q 25 25 Α Did I lose you there? -- we have been through lots of Page 746 Page 748

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>rent ·</del>	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 83 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	audits, that you are supposed to accrue future	2	created a new class of preferred stock for any
3	commissions.	3	investors to buy, including MSTF, then the answer is,
4	Q Okay.	4	yeah, could have done that.
5	A I think it payable within a certain	5	Q And including the LLCs?
6	period of time. Isn't it 30 days or something?	6	A They could have yeah, they could
7	Nobody will give me an answer.	7	have been eligible to buy it, sure.
8	MR. ROWEN: We have the	8	Q Okay. So the LLCs were holding cash,
9	answers. We just can't give them to you	9	the broker-dealer was in need of cash?
10	on the record.	10	Is that our starting point and our
11	MR. RATTINER: Any questions?	11	end point?
12		12	A Well, I think I think it is a
13	EXAMINATION	13	statement that I would support, yeah, at that time.
14	BY MR. ROWEN:	14	I mean, I don't have the balance sheet in front of me
15	Q I want to tie a few things together	15	but I think that was I mean, if you go back to
16	with regards to MSTF. I will take the e-mail back,	16	what was this time period? (Reviewing), basically in
17	but we can look at Exhibit 20 if we need to. You	17	'09 certainly, in April '09 I know we were in cash
18	spoke of a specific class of preferred stock that	18	needs. I can't tell you with any certainty whether
19	MSTF was allocated.	19	November of '08. I don't know what the balance sheet
20	Could any other entity or person	20	was, but I know in April of '09 we were in difficulty
21	purchase that class of preferred stock of McGinn	21	because I was coming back from Florida, and I got a
22	Smith & Company?	22	call from NFS that we were, you know, under their
23	A No.	23	minimum or something. We were under the 250. So I
24	Q From what I can tell, and what I	24	think we were at around 175.
25	guess we've discussed, the LLCs paid monies or loaned	25	So we were I specifically remember
	Page 749		Page 751
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	monies to MSTF that would have been otherwise due to	2	having a cash need in April of '09.
3	MS Advisors, MS Capital Holdings, perhaps the	3	Q What was the cause of your NFS
4	broker-dealer?	4	balance to go below a certain threshold?
5	A That is correct.	5	A That would be expenses in excess of
6	Q And MSTF used those funds to purchase	6	revenues.
7	said class of preferred stock?	7	Q That were paid out of the NFS
8	A Correct.	8	account?
9	Q Rather than go through multiple	9	A No. No. I mean, obviously every
10	entities, could a new class of preferred stock of	10	month one has to compute their net capital. NFS had
11	McGinn Smith have been created for the four funds to	11	a requirement for us to have a net capital of 250.
12	directly invest in?	12	We dipped below that, and they got out of sorts with
13	A I think so. I don't see why not.	13	that.
14	Q Why was the path chosen to go through	14	Q So it's not specific to any certain
15 16	MSTF instead of a direct one?	15	NFS account balance?
17	A Didn't really give that a lot of	16	A No. No. Just, we were not
	thought. I don't think the you premised or	17	generating enough income to, you know let's assume
18	prefaced your remarks by saying we would have created	18	the month before our net capital was 250, and we lost
19	a special class of preferred for the LLCs to buy.	19	\$75,000 we were down to 175. They took exception to
20	There was never any intent that the LLCs were, in	20	that.
21	effect, going to do that at the time we did MSTF. I	21	Q So the broker-dealer, at least we
22	mean, MSTF was a transaction that stood on its own,	22	know in 2009, needed the cash, and the LLC had the
23	and there was no commitment by the LLCs to do that.	23	cash.
24	So, you know, I guess if you framed	24	I guess I am still trying to figure
25	the question differently and said could we have	25	out why don't you paint a direct line and use the
L	Page 750	<u> </u>	Page 752

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	ent 4-27	Filed 04/20/10 Page 84 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	LLCs funds to purchase preferred stock in the	2	netting that number with a number of
3	broker-dealer since you could create a new class for	3	things including the collateralized, as
4	anyone to invest in, why involve another entity?	4	you referred to them, loans.
5	A You know, I don't know. I don't have	5	MR. NEWMAN: \$12 million is
6	an answer for it. I mean, I could have I put a	6	the aggregate gross financial benefit
7	hundred grand of my own money into the firm around	7	that McGinn Smith and all its affiliates
8	that April time, and I ask myself every day why I	8	from the LLC offerings?
9	didn't take the fees and put it in and not put my own	9	THE WITNESS: I believe that
10	money in. So I don't know the answer but that's the	10	is the number, yes.
11	way we did it.	11	MR. NEWMAN: That would
12	MR. NEWMAN: As we sit here	12	include all the loans and investments
13	today, how much did you earn in the way	13	made to different companies?
14	of fees, McGinn Smith?	14	THE WITNESS: That is the
15	THE WITNESS: Regarding these	15	gross number, and then off of that, what
16	LLCs?	16	I am saying is you are going to allocate
17	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.	17	those fees that weren't taking that are
18	THE WITNESS: Over the period	18	covering those, and then the commissions
19	of time, five years, six years?	19	and all of that, and so, you know, at
20	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.	20	the end of the day you have a number
21	THE WITNESS: I think the	21	
22	total of fees from the three entities	22	that's, you know, seriously diminished.
23	were about \$12 million, and payable for	23	MR. NEWMAN: What do you mean
24	the brokers were you know, that was	24	seriously diminished?
25	probably half of that was brokerage	25	THE WITNESS: Well, it's not \$12 million.
	Page 753	23	Page 755
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	fees and probably 60 percent of that was	2	MR. NEWMAN: So when we see
3	payable to them. So it's probably at	3	the books and records showing payments
4	least three and a half million went to	4	being made, that that money was never
5	the brokers. So over time the firm	5	paid?
6	would have earned the difference.	6	THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's
7	MR. NEWMAN: Do you feel that	7	exactly right. Yeah. I think about 7
8	you benefited financially from the LLC	8	million was paid, and about 5 million
9	offerings?	9	was not.
10	THE WITNESS: McGinn Smith &	10	MR. NEWMAN: So 7 million is
11	Company?	11	paid represents what?
12	·		·
	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.	12	THE WITNESS: Primarily
13	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a	13	commissions but some monies to MS
13 14	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean,	13 14	•
13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.  THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is	13 14 15	commissions but some monies to MS
13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.  THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and	13 14 15 16	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital
13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah.  THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them.	13 14 15 16 17	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.
13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do.	13 14 15 16 17	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings. MR. NEWMAN: Those were the
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do. MR. NEWMAN: Does that \$12	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Those were the offering fees. We are not talking about monies, we are talking THE WITNESS: No, I am talking
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do. MR. NEWMAN: Does that \$12 million include all the monies that were	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Those were the offering fees. We are not talking about monies, we are talking
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do. MR. NEWMAN: Does that \$12 million include all the monies that were loaned and paid to all the affiliated	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Those were the offering fees. We are not talking about monies, we are talking  THE WITNESS: No, I am talking all the fees. I am talking the offering fees, which were basically 2 percent a
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do. MR. NEWMAN: Does that \$12 million include all the monies that were loaned and paid to all the affiliated companies from the LLCs or is that the	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Those were the offering fees. We are not talking about monies, we are talking  THE WITNESS: No, I am talking all the fees. I am talking the offering fees, which were basically 2 percent a year for four years.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do. MR. NEWMAN: Does that \$12 million include all the monies that were loaned and paid to all the affiliated companies from the LLCs or is that the pure fees?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Those were the offering fees. We are not talking about monies, we are talking  THE WITNESS: No, I am talking all the fees. I am talking the offering fees, which were basically 2 percent a
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do. MR. NEWMAN: Does that \$12 million include all the monies that were loaned and paid to all the affiliated companies from the LLCs or is that the pure fees? THE WITNESS: That is the	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Those were the offering fees. We are not talking about monies, we are talking  THE WITNESS: No, I am talking all the fees. I am talking the offering fees, which were basically 2 percent a year for four years.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: Yeah. THE WITNESS: That is a business that we pursued, yeah. I mean, that's the business we are in is creating investment opportunities, and we sell them, and we get paid for them. That's what we do. MR. NEWMAN: Does that \$12 million include all the monies that were loaned and paid to all the affiliated companies from the LLCs or is that the pure fees?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	commissions but some monies to MS Advisors and some money to MS Capital Holdings.  MR. NEWMAN: Those were the offering fees. We are not talking about monies, we are talking  THE WITNESS: No, I am talking all the fees. I am talking the offering fees, which were basically 2 percent a year for four years.  MR. NEWMAN: Right.

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>nent </del>	1 <del>-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 85 of 92</del>
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	MR. NEWMAN: Right.	2	I saw I think was dated 1-26. So that's
3	THE WITNESS: for five	3	seven days ago.
4	years. And McGinn Smith Capital	4	BY MR. ROWEN:
5	Holdings was entitled to one quarter of	5	Q Is this the same document you
6	1 percent for five years. The aggregate	6	referred to that was titled accrued fees?
7	of all of those fees, because I have	7	A That was my title. I don't know if
8	just recently looked at the schedule, is	8	that was the exact title. You were asking for some
9	approximately \$12 million.	9	name, and I don't know what the file is. That is a
10	Of that \$12 million, at the	10	logical title, but I don't know, yeah, but that's the
11	time the schedule was presented to me,	11	one we are talking about, yes.
12	we had paid about \$7 million. That	12	MR. NEWMAN: How lengthy is
13	leaves \$5 million. Against that	13	the schedule? Is it multiple pages?
14	\$5 million, there is, in loans, about \$3	14	THE WITNESS: Oh, no. It's
15	million, and then there are, against	15	two pages.
16	that, there's some other due to,	16	MR. NEWMAN: And what
17	to/from's, there's the brokers, and I	17	information is on that schedule?
18	believe the net number that is now owed	18	THE WITNESS: It shows the
19	to the entities, the aggregate entities,	19	fees earned under the three categories:
20	if you will, is approximately \$700,000.	20	Underwriting, advisory, trustee and
21	MR. NEWMAN: 700, I'm sorry?	21	capital holdings. Broken down by fund,
22	THE WITNESS: \$700,000.	22	then the next box shows all the fees
23	MR. NEWMAN: And that's owed	23	that were paid up through 2007. There's
24	by whom to whom?	24	another category for fees earned
25	THE WITNESS: That's owed by	25	post-2007, fees paid since 2007,
	Page 757		Page 759
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	the funds, in the aggregate funds, the	2	allocation of the liabilities that we
3	LLCs in the aggregate, to, in the	3	have spoken about in the last couple of
4	aggregate, the three entities of McGinn	4	days. And the last category is the one
5	Smith & Company.	5	that Chris and I have been talking about
6	MR. NEWMAN: You said you	6	as to whether that is an accrual that's
7	looked at a schedule recently. What	7	necessary.
8	schedule did you look at?	8	•
		, •	MR. NEWMAN: And that's
9	•	9	
9	THE WITNESS: The schedule		MR. NEWMAN: And that's prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf? THE WITNESS: Yes.
_	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian	9	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?
10	THE WITNESS: The schedule	9 10	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf? THE WITNESS: Yes.
10 11	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.	9 10 11	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.
10 11 12	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that	9 10 11 12	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf? THE WITNESS: Yes. MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr. Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?
10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?	9 10 11 12 13	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he
10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.	9 10 11 12 13 14	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the
10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees
10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We would FINRA will request a copy of	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are due. We know what has been paid because
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We would FINRA will request a copy of that schedule be provided pursuant to	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are due. We know what has been paid because they are in the Quicken records, and
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We would FINRA will request a copy of that schedule be provided pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are due. We know what has been paid because
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We would FINRA will request a copy of that schedule be provided pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210.  When was the schedule	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are due. We know what has been paid because they are in the Quicken records, and therefore one simply subtracts one from the other to see what the net is.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We would FINRA will request a copy of that schedule be provided pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210.  When was the schedule prepared?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are due. We know what has been paid because they are in the Quicken records, and therefore one simply subtracts one from the other to see what the net is.  MR. NEWMAN: Did you give him
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We would FINRA will request a copy of that schedule be provided pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210.  When was the schedule prepared?  THE WITNESS: It's been I testified earlier that we've been	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are due. We know what has been paid because they are in the Quicken records, and therefore one simply subtracts one from the other to see what the net is.  MR. NEWMAN: Did you give him any information for the schedule?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: The schedule that was put together for me by Brian Cooper.  MR. NEWMAN: And where is that schedule?  THE WITNESS: It's in our office.  MR. NEWMAN: Okay. We would FINRA will request a copy of that schedule be provided pursuant to FINRA Rule 8210.  When was the schedule prepared?  THE WITNESS: It's been I	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	prepared by Mr. Cooper on your behalf?  THE WITNESS: Yes.  MR. NEWMAN: Where did Mr.  Cooper obtain the information for the schedule?  THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, he knows the aggregate dollars that the offerings are, he knows what the fees are, so we know what the gross fees are due. We know what has been paid because they are in the Quicken records, and therefore one simply subtracts one from the other to see what the net is.  MR. NEWMAN: Did you give him

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>ient 4-2/</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 86 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1 .	DAVID SMITH
2	was contradictory, wasn't I? I said no,	2	legitimate beef, if you will, because
3	and then I started to tell you what	3	they are first on the waterfall, they
4	information. I went over the loans and	4	deserve to be paid before anybody else,
5	related investments to make sure that he	5	and it's pretty apparent that we are not
6	had attributed all of those to our fees	6	going to be able to do anything without
7	so that there was no misunderstanding,	7	litigation.
8	and we talked about the commissions and	8	And once one starts down that
9	then he put it together.	9	path, you are not going to be able to
10	MR. NEWMAN: Why did you	10	collect money back from people who then
11	prepare the schedule?	11	is determined you shouldn't pay. And so
12	MR. FRANCESKI: Why did he?	12	we are going to take the position, I say
13	THE WITNESS: Why did he or	13	we, I have not thought it totally
14	why did I?	14	through, but I think we will present any
15	MR. NEWMAN: Why was the	15	restructuring plan to all the note
16	schedule prepared?	16	holders, seek their approval, and make
17	THE WITNESS: I said we are,	17	sure that anything that's put together
18	A, want to make sure that we, on the	18	is done the way the indenture requires
19	collateralized loan side, we are going	19	it and so we avoid any legal questions
20	to be redoing balance sheets, and we	20	at least as regards to the
21	want to make sure that everything is	21	restructuring.
22	accounted for when we do that.	22	MR. NEWMAN: How are you going
23	We want to make sure that any	23	to redo the balance sheets?
24	fees that actually come to us are within	24	THE WITNESS: Well, we are
25	the time frame and within the	25	going to, you know, basically try to
	Page 761	•	Page 763
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	DAVID SMITH constraints that we laid out as relates	1 2	DAVID SMITH assess how we should carry some of those
	constraints that we laid out as relates		assess how we should carry some of those
2	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you,	2	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and
2 3	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want	2	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's
2 3 4	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.	2 3 4	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I
2 3 4 5	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you	2 3 4 5	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know,
2 3 4 5 6	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?	2 3 4 5 6	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what:
2 3 4 5 6 7	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think,	2 3 4 5 6 7	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.  The attempt that I made by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for \$450,000. You know, had I written that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.  The attempt that I made by Fiat, if you will, by proposal, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for \$450,000. You know, had I written that off, it would have been nice to get it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.  The attempt that I made by Fiat, if you will, by proposal, you know, we haven't paid anybody but the seniors so there's been no impact on the waterfall of monies due, but I am	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for \$450,000. You know, had I written that off, it would have been nice to get it back, you know, if I was faced with that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.  The attempt that I made by Fiat, if you will, by proposal, you know, we haven't paid anybody but the seniors so there's been no impact on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for \$450,000. You know, had I written that off, it would have been nice to get it back, you know, if I was faced with that decision today and I didn't have any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.  The attempt that I made by Fiat, if you will, by proposal, you know, we haven't paid anybody but the seniors so there's been no impact on the waterfall of monies due, but I am	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for \$450,000. You know, had I written that off, it would have been nice to get it back, you know, if I was faced with that decision today and I didn't have any potential buyer, I'd probably still
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.  The attempt that I made by Fiat, if you will, by proposal, you know, we haven't paid anybody but the seniors so there's been no impact on the waterfall of monies due, but I am concerned that if we follow through with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for \$450,000. You know, had I written that off, it would have been nice to get it back, you know, if I was faced with that decision today and I didn't have any potential buyer, I'd probably still write that one off. But it's not a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	constraints that we laid out as relates to either legal fees, or what have you, and I don't want to make I don't want to have any errors.  MR. NEWMAN: Why are you redoing the balance sheets?  THE WITNESS: Because I think, and this hasn't been totally thought out, and it will have to be consulted with counsel, but I think in light of the number of arbitrations and litigations as a result of the non-performance of the funds, that we are going to have to basically put a restructuring plan to the note holders.  The attempt that I made by Fiat, if you will, by proposal, you know, we haven't paid anybody but the seniors so there's been no impact on the waterfall of monies due, but I am concerned that if we follow through with the structured plan as proposed that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	assess how we should carry some of those assets. As I have said repeatedly and continue to take that position, it's not it's not black and white. I mean, there are assets that, you know, they are very hard to measure as to what they are worth. I have used the example with, I think with Mike last time he was up in December, I virtually had written off one of our investments because, you know, there was no operating cash. The CEO had left. Quite frankly, I thought the investment was gone.  December we were successful in selling it to a public company for \$450,000. You know, had I written that off, it would have been nice to get it back, you know, if I was faced with that decision today and I didn't have any potential buyer, I'd probably still write that one off. But it's not a perfect world. You don't know what you

the way you want to do it?  MR. NEWMAN: The record should reflect the times is raising his voice and pointing his finger at me when he's making that statement.  MR. REANCESKI: And the record should reflect the times is raising his voice and pointing his finger at me when he's making that statement.  MR. REANCESKI: And the record should reflect the times is raising his voice and pointing his finger at me when he's making that statement.  MR. REANCESKI: And the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking his ed as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking his ed as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking his ed as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking his ed as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking his ed as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking head as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking head as to almost every answer that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking		Case 1.10-04-00457-015-11 D00011	<del>1011 4-27</del>	Filed 04/20/10 Page 87 of 92
abve because I think if you are going to present a plan to your investors, I think it will have to be far more on a disclosure basis.  I think you will have to not only put the balance sheet out and the total income statement and all the fees on that have been paid and will have been paid, try to give some write-up of every in investment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more that transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good tide, but it doesn't mean they might not do lit. And we are just not prepared to dollars from these LILC offering?  I DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LILC offering?  I DAVID SMITH the WITNESS: Yeah, Well - MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffering. Page. 765  I DAVID SMITH the WITNESS: Yeah, Well - MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering. MR. REANCESKI: And that is my characterization. Page. 767  I DAVID SMITH the WITNESS: Yeah, Well - MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering. MR. REANCESKI: And that is my characterization. Page. 767  I DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Yeah, Well - MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering. MR. REANCESKI: And that is my characterization. Page. 767  I DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Yeah, Well - MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering. MR. REANCESKI: And that is my characterization. Page. 767  I DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have a business anymore. I don't have a business anymore. I don't have a point that he's made from the Goddamn and we walked in here two days ago.  MR. REANCESKI: I am going to make the event the than - Well and the potential and we walked in here two days ago.  MR. REANCESKI:	ا م	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
think it will have to be far more on a disclosure basis.  I think you will have to not only put the balance sheet out and the total income statement and all the fees that have been paid and will have been paid, try to give some write-up of every in investment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have it to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if any pound to do it. And we are just not prepared to have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  I DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: Tou say we have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: Tou say we suffering?  I THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well - MR. NEWMAN: That's vour dhardcetrization because I wasn't looking at the record should reflect.  MR. NEWMAN: That's surfering.  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have a point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to make the record should reflect that Mr. Newman, during Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking his head as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect that Mr. Newman. That's your characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN: That's out give in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflec		have because I think if you are going to	2	
think it will have to be far more on a disclosure basis.  I think you will have to not only put the balance sheet out and the to any put the balance sheet out and the to any put the balance sheet out and the to to any put the balance sheet out and the to to any put the balance sheet out and the to any paid, try to give some write-up of every linestment to sound will have been paid, try to give some write-up of every linestment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more to to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. Jo you either act professionally with the way you want to do it?  MR. NEWMAN: The record should the way you want to do it?  MR. REMANCESKI: And the record should reflect the withess is raising his voice and pointing his finger at me when he's making that statement. In the way you want to do it?  MR. REMANCESKI: And the record should reflect that Mr. Smith gave rolling his eyes, shaking his head as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a lamost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a lamost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a lamost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a lamost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well—MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. REANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't my characterization.  MR. REMANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't my characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your	3	present a plan to your investors, I	3	you rolling your eyes, giving me this
disclosure basis.  I think you will have to not only put the balance sheet out and the total income statement and all the fees that have been paid and will have been paid, try to give some write-up of every investment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the hadwight of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to bawe suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering?  The WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a income. I just got I don't have a poinet that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago.  He's got a hard-on that somebody is am - you know, the last tine day to show the safting some money, and he isn't, and I	4	think it will have to be far more on a	4	
I think you will have to not only put the balance sheet out and the total income statement and all the fees that have been paid and will have been to paid, try to give some writer-up of every investment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have to have information to vote on it.  And whether they choose, armed that that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote. I don't know if a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to the seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: That's vour characterization because I wasn't looking at Mr. Newman.  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am just not prepared to push that has a push to push the push that has made from the Goddamn date was a push for the push that has made from the Goddamn date was a push made from the Goddamn date was a push made from the Goddamn date was a push more, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I ag	5		5	•
only put the balance sheet out and the total income statement and all the fees that have been paid and will have been paid, try to give some write-up of every interestment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more to think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more to that have been on something, they have to have information to vote on it.  And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if do it. And we are just not prepared to page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered, You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings? The WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a inscess anymore. I don't have an inscess	6	I think you will have to not	6	
total income statement and all the fees that have been paid not will have been paid, try to give some write-up of every investment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have to have information to vote on it.  And whether they choose, armed to thave that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to bave suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your call that information, to remove the anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Yeah, Well - MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  DAVID SMITH THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a lincome. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering. MR. REANCESKI: Shy that's suffering. MR. REANCESKI: I may going to walk out? THE WITNESS: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than - THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn and ethic it and member of FINRA. You got a job to do.	7	-	7	the state of the s
that have been paid and will have been paid, try to give some write-up of every paid, try to give some write-up of every paid, try to give some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more that transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if any advor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if any advor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if any advored will dean that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have a income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering. MR. REANCESKI: Shar going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than — THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn and ethic shared and pointing is singer at me when he's making that statement.  MR. PRANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't my characterization.  Page 765  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn and ethic shared from the Goddamn and	8	• •	8	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
paid, try to give some write-up of every investment to some degree as to what you think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have to have information to vote on it.  And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. RANCESKI: I am going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. Ple's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I	9		9	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
think it's worth and what the potential think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have to to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if adon't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to bave suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them. MR. NEWMAN: That is  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: And that is my characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN: That is  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN:	10	•	10	•
think it's worth and what the potential is, if any, and try to be far more is, if any, and try to be far more is transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, they have to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I aphotody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them. MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering? THE WITNESS: Yeah, Well	11		11	•
is, if any, and try to be far more transparent. If you are going to ask to have information to vote on it.  And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, it don't know. If don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings?  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering?  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering?  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago.  He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he lisn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he lisn't, and I a	12	•	12	• •
transparent. If you are going to ask people to vote on something, threy have to have information to vote on it.  And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good don't wave suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. RRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago.  He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I age	13	•	13	
people to vote on something, they have to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both advisor of the trustee of the took a break the record should reflect.  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  The WITNESS: And that is my characterization.  Page 767  DAVID SMITH  The WITNESS: And that is my characterization because I wasn't looking at Mr. Newman.  The WITNESS: All right, wasn't my characterization because I wasn't looking at Mr. Newman.  The WITNESS: All right, and I all the properties of the trustee, wasn't my characterization because I wasn't looking at Mr. Newman.  The WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That is upone to the wasn't how and the record and the record and	14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
to have information to vote on it. And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them. MR. NEWMAN: You say we folloars from these LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Yeah, Well- MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have a fine with fat information to veraging to walk out? THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a fine with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I a getting some mon	15	,	15	·
17 And whether they choose, armed with that information, to remove the with that information, to remove the 18 Mr. Smith's testimony, was guffawing, rolling his eyes, shaking his head as to almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a barmost very answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he to	16		1	
with that information, to remove the advisor of the trustee, which they both 19 rolling his eyes, shaking his head as to have the ability to do with a majority 20 almost every answer that Mr. Smith gave in the last 10 minutes before he took a anybody will lead that bandwagon. I 22 break. That's what the record should reflect.  DAVID SMITH 25 do it. And we are just not prepared to do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH 26 put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and 4 there seem to be no end to them. MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings? The WITNESS: Yeah. Well - MR. NEWMAN: That is 9 suffering? NR. NEWMAN: That is 9 suffering, because I don't have a 13 business anymore. I don't have a 13 business anymore. I don't have a 14 income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering. MR. FRANCESKI: 1 am going to object to anything further on this, 17 make here other than - THE WITNESS: This is the 20 point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he i	17		1	
advisor of the trustee, which they both have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I  the will lead that bandwagon. In the will say what the rec	18	•	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
have the ability to do with a majority vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I anybody will lead. In the last 10 minutes before he took a break. That's what the record should reflect.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  Page 767  DAVID SMITH  THE WITNESS: And that is my characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWmAn: Tha	19	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1	
vote, I don't know. I don't know if anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering? The WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a pusiness anymore. I don't have a income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am are work for us. You're FINRA. I am a getting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money. The w	20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
anybody will lead that bandwagon. I don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them. MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. REANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't my characterization because I wasn't no characterization because I wasn't no characterization because I wasn't no characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN: That's not	21		1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
don't think it is a particularly good idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH  put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings? The WITNESS: Yeah. Well MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am Suffering, because I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering. MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than MR. With Make in here two days ago.  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago.  He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am e- you know, the last time I walked  Treflect.  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  Page 767  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  Page 767  MR. NEWMAN: That's your characterization.  Page 767  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: Tha	22	·	1	
idea, but it doesn't mean they might not do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we SMIFRANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't my characterization because I wasn't my characterization because I wasn't looking at Mr. Newman. THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well-MR. NEWMAN: That is SMIFRINGES: Yeah, I am SMIFRINGES: Yeah, I am SMIFRINGES: I am going to object to anything further on this, MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to Object to anything further on this Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. 24 getting some money, and he isn't, and I am ember of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	23		1	
do it. And we are just not prepared to Page 765  DAVID SMITH  DAVID SMITH  put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we Suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings?  THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well Wasn't my characterization because I wasn't my characterization.  MR. FRANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't booking at Mr. Newman.  THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well Wasn't my characterization because I wasn't my characterization because I wasn't my characterization.  MR. FRANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't booking at Mr. Newman.  THE WITNESS: All right, guys.  I's quarter of 6. You got to get home.  I got to get home.  I got to get home.  I got to get home.  MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up day we walked in here two days ago.  THE WITNESS: This is the goint that he's made from the Goddamn point that he's made from the Goddamn point that he's made from the Goddamn point that he's made from the Goddamn getting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I agetting some money, and he isn't, and I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do.  I respect it. I come down here, but	24			
1 DAVID SMITH 2 put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We 3 have suffered through these things, and 4 there seem to be no end to them. 5 MR. NEWMAN: You say we 6 suffered. You've received millions of 7 dollars from these LLC offerings? 8 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well 9 MR. NEWMAN: That is 10 suffering? 11 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am 11 suffering, because I don't have an 12 suffering, because I don't have an 13 business anymore. I don't have an 14 income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 15 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering. 16 MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to 17 object to anything further on this, 18 Mike. Unless you've got a real point to 19 MR. FRANCESS: This is the 19 point that he's made from the Goddamn 21 day we walked in here two days ago. 22 He's got a hard-on that somebody is 23 getting some money, and he isn't, and I 24 getting some money, and he isn't, and I 25 and ARNINGESC II. I come down here, but	25		1	•
put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings?  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering.  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering?  MR. NEWMAN: That is suffering.  MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up day we walked in here two days ago.  He's got a hard-on that somebody is agetting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  THE WITNESS: And that is my characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: The WITNESS: All right, guys.  I't's quarter of 6. You got to get home.  I'the WITNESS: I all right, guys.  I't's quarter of 6. You got to get home.  I'the WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: The WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWITNESS: All right, guys.  I't's quarter of 6. You got to get home.  I'the WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not going to suffering.  I'the WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not going to suffering.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not going to suffering.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not going to suffering.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not going to suffering.  MR. NEWMAN: The WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: The WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: The WITNESS: MI right have been in the way I have been treated. I don't think I				Page 767
put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we Suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings?  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. REANCESKI: Actually, it wasn't my characterization because I wasn't my characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. REWMCESKI: Actually, it wasn't looking at Mr. Newman.  THE WITNESS: Yeah, Well Bush the Wasn't my characterization.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine. MR. Newman.  THE WITNESS: All right, guys. It's quarter of 6. You got to get home, I got to get home.  I got to get home.  I got to get home.  MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: Newman.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWITNESS: All right, guys.  I's quarter of 6. You got to get home,  I got to get home.  I got to get home.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not mine.  MR. NEWMAN: Tha	1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
have suffered through these things, and there seem to be no end to them. MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well MR. NEWMAN: That is MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out: MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out: MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out: MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out? THE WITNESS: I am going to object to anything further on this, MR. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. The WITNESS: This is the MR. The WITNESS: This is the MR. The WITNESS: This is the MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. Mike. Unless you've got a real point to MR. NEWMAN: That's not mice. MR. NEWMAN: That's not get home.  MR. NEWMAN: The WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. MR. NEWMAN: The will instit will an finished. MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: That's not MR. NEWMAN: That's not MR. NEWMAN: The	2	put ourselves in harm's way anymore. We	2	
there seem to be no end to them.  MR. NEWMAN: You say we  MR. NEWMAN: You say we  MR. FRANCESKI: Actually, it  MR. Newman.  MR. Newman.  THE WITNESS: I all right, guys.  It's quarter of 6. You got to get home.  I got to get home.  MR. NEWMAN: We are not  finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: We are not  finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: We are not  finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: That's not  MR. NEWMAN: We are not  MR. NEWMAN: That's not  MR. NEWMAN: T	3		3	•
MR. NEWMAN: You say we suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings? 7 dollars from these LLC offerings? 7 dollars from these LLC offerings? 7 wasn't looking at Mr. Newman. 7 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well 8 THE WITNESS: All right, guys. 9 MR. NEWMAN: That is 9 It's quarter of 6. You got to get home, 10 suffering? 10 Igot to get home. 11 MR. NEWMAN: We are not 12 suffering, because I don't have a 12 finished with our questioning so. 13 business anymore. I don't have an 13 THE WITNESS: I am finished. 14 income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 14 MR. NEWMAN: So you are going 15 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering. 15 to walk out? 16 Mike. Unless you've got a real point to 17 object to anything further on this, 18 Mike. Unless you've got a real point to 19 make here other than 19 In have been treated. I don't think I have been given any 19 point that he's made from the Goddamn 19 day we walked in here two days ago. 19 day we walked in here two days ago. 19 don't tink I have been given any 19 day we walked in here two days ago. 19 don't tink I have been given any 19 day we walked in here two days ago. 19 don't tink I have been given any 19 day we walked in here two days ago. 19 don't tink I have been given any 19 day we walked in here two days ago. 10 don't tink I have been given any 19 day we walked in here two days ago. 10 don't tink I have been given any 10 day we walked in here two days ago. 10 don't tink I don't need this. You guys 10 don't tink I don't need this. You guys 10 don 10 don't tink I don't need this. You guys 10 don't respect it. I come down here, but 10 don't respect it. I come down here, but 10 don't tink I come down here, but 10 don't tink I come down here, but 10 don't respect it. I come down here, but 10 don't respect it. I come down here, but 10 don't tink I don't need this. You guys 10 don 10 don 10 don't tink I don't need this. You guys 10 don 1	4	there seem to be no end to them.	4	
suffered. You've received millions of dollars from these LLC offerings?  THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well 8 THE WITNESS: All right, guys. MR. NEWMAN: That is 9 It's quarter of 6. You got to get home, I got to get home.  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am 11 MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to 16 Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than 19 Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than 19	5	MR. NEWMAN: You say we	5	
dollars from these LLC offerings? THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well MR. NEWMAN: That is Suffering? THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am Suffering, because I don't have a Susiness anymore. I don't have an Susiness anymore. I don't have been treated professionally. I Susiness anymore. I don't have been treated professionally. I Susiness anymore. I don't have been treated professionally. I Susiness anymore. I don't have been treated professionally. I Susiness anymore. I don't have been treated professionally. I Susiness anymore. I don't have been treated professionally. I Susiness anymore. I don't have been treated professionally. I	6	•	6	•
THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well  MR. NEWMAN: That is  Suffering?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am  Suffering, because I don't have a  Suffering, because I don't have an  Suffering, because I don't have bean or and sufficient in the walk out?  Suffering, because I don't have bean don't think I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys  Suffering, sufficient in the s	7	dollars from these LLC offerings?	7	•
9 MR. NEWMAN: That is 10 suffering? 11 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am 12 suffering, because I don't have a 13 business anymore. I don't have an 14 income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 15 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering. 16 MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to 17 object to anything further on this, 18 Mike. Unless you've got a real point to 19 make here other than 20 THE WITNESS: This is the 20 point that he's made from the Goddamn 21 point that he's made from the Goddamn 22 day we walked in here two days ago. 23 He's got a hard-on that somebody is 25 am you know, the last time I walked 26 It's quarter of 6. You got to get home, I got to get home. I got to got hout got a got to got a going to walk out? I have been treated. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	8	THE WITNESS: Yeah. Well	8	_
suffering?  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out?  The way I have been treated. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	9	MR. NEWMAN: That is	9	
suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 make here other than make here other than point that he's made from the Goddamn for the weak of the with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out.  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys Work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do.  THE WITNESS: This is the work for us. You're FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	1 1	suffering?	10	
business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. PRANCESKI: I am finished.  MR. PRANCESKI: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  The will out?  The wi	10		1	
income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think have been treated professionally. I THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think function happy with the way I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11	THE WITNESS: Yeah, I am	11	
award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	1	•	1	MR. NEWMAN: We are not
award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  I to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11	suffering, because I don't have a	12	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.
MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is qetting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an	12 13	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished.
object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is question got a real point to 18 way I have been treated. I don't think 19 I have been treated professionally. I 20 don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000	12 13 14	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going
Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  Namy I have been treated. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.	12 13 14 15	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?
make here other than THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14 15	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to	12 13 14 15 16	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out? THE WITNESS: I am going to
THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14 15	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this,	12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the
point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14 15 16	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out? THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think
day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out? THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I
He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I am you know, the last time I walked  23 work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do. I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any
am you know, the last time I walked 25 I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so. THE WITNESS: I am finished. MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out? THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up
am you know, the last time I walked 25 I respect it. I come down here, but	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago.	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys
Page 766 Page 768	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a
	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	suffering, because I don't have a business anymore. I don't have an income. I just got hit with an \$805,000 award, so, yeah, I say that's suffering.  MR. FRANCESKI: I am going to object to anything further on this, Mike. Unless you've got a real point to make here other than  THE WITNESS: This is the point that he's made from the Goddamn day we walked in here two days ago. He's got a hard-on that somebody is getting some money, and he isn't, and I	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR. NEWMAN: We are not finished with our questioning so.  THE WITNESS: I am finished.  MR. NEWMAN: So you are going to walk out?  THE WITNESS: I am going to walk out. I am not real happy with the way I have been treated. I don't think I have been treated professionally. I don't think I have been given any respect, and I'm not going to put up with it. I don't need this. You guys work for us. You're FINRA. I am a member of FINRA. You got a job to do.

1	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>rent 4-2</del>	7 Filed 04/20/10 Page 88 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	when I come down here, I expect respect.	2	forum.
3	I don't expect you to look at me every	3	MR. NEWMAN: Yes, I can.
4	time I make a statement and suggest that	4	MR. FRANCESKI: Not in this
5	I am either lying through my teeth or I	5	forum.
6 ·	have no credibility, and you give me	6	MR. NEWMAN: I can respond on
7	this stuff and you roll your eyes and	7	the record to his comments.
8	you put your books down. You have been	8	MR. FRANCESKI: Not on this
9	doing it for two days, Mike, two days.	9	forum. Well, then we are finished
10	Maybe you don't even know you are doing	10	because that's not going to be
11	it.	11	productive, Mike. It's not productive
12	MR. NEWMAN: Let me say this.	12	for you two to argue with each other.
13	There are investors here who put	13	If you want to ask a question, if you
14	millions of dollars into your company,	14	want to get an answer, we can do that.
15	and we have every legitimate right to	15	MR. NEWMAN: I was asking a
16	ask questions how those investment	16	question, and you interrupted or he
17	monies have been spent. Every question	17	interrupted with his speech. He was
18	has been asked has been a fair question,	18	being asked a question.
19	a relevant question from our standpoint,	19	MR. FRANCESKI: You know what?
20	whether you like it or not. We think	20	What he said was completely accurate,
21	you have been treated fairly. The fact	21	but I don't want to get into that.
22	you don't like the fact you don't	22	That's not what we are here for. Either
23	like you have been asked about certain	23	we do something productive, or you
24	transactions, that has nothing	24	should have the courtesy to call it a
25	THE WITNESS: I didn't say	25	day and come back another day.
	, Page 769		Page 771
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	that. I have not I have not made a	2	MR. NEWMAN: We have a few
3	comment about the level of questions or	3	more questions, and then we will call it
4	the kind of questions.	4	a day.
5	MR. NEWMAN: Any question that	5	Going back, I want to ask you
6	has been raised has been difficult. Let	6	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7			some questions about Mr. Cooper and what
	me talk now. Any question I have been	7	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is
8	· •	7 8	•
	me talk now. Any question I have been asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.		his role is with McGinn Smith. What is
8	asked has been difficult. You've argued	8	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.
8 9	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry,	8 9	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to
8 9 10	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.	8 9 10	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the
8 9 10 11	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry,  Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between	8 9 10 11	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to
8 9 10 11 12	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry,  Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.	8 9 10 11 12	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our
8 9 10 11 12 13	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry,  Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between	8 9 10 11 12 13	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken
8 9 10 11 12 13	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you,	8 9 10 11 12 13	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry,  Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you know what your job is here.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has he been employed by McGinn Smith?  THE WITNESS: I think about
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you know what your job is here.  You are not to give speeches to my client. You are here to ask	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has he been employed by McGinn Smith?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you know what your job is here.  You are not to give speeches to my client. You are here to ask questions, and my client is to answer	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has he been employed by McGinn Smith?  THE WITNESS: I think about three years.  MR. NEWMAN: Is he
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you know what your job is here.  You are not to give speeches to my client. You are here to ask questions, and my client is to answer questions.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has he been employed by McGinn Smith?  THE WITNESS: I think about three years.  MR. NEWMAN: Is he fingerprinted?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you know what your job is here.  You are not to give speeches to my client. You are here to ask questions, and my client is to answer questions.  MR. NEWMAN: No, your client	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has he been employed by McGinn Smith?  THE WITNESS: I think about three years.  MR. NEWMAN: Is he fingerprinted?  THE WITNESS: I don't know the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you know what your job is here.  You are not to give speeches to my client. You are here to ask questions, and my client is to answer questions.  MR. NEWMAN: No, your client is making accusations. I am entitled to	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has he been employed by McGinn Smith?  THE WITNESS: I think about three years.  MR. NEWMAN: Is he fingerprinted?  THE WITNESS: I don't know the answer to that.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	asked has been difficult. You've argued and become combative and argumentative.  MR. FRANCESKI: I'm sorry, Mike, but this is a question and answer session. This is not a speech between either of you. This is not productive.  I am not suggesting my client should be making a speech, but neither should you, and particularly you, given that you know what your job is here.  You are not to give speeches to my client. You are here to ask questions, and my client is to answer questions.  MR. NEWMAN: No, your client	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	his role is with McGinn Smith. What is Mr. Cooper's role with McGinn Smith.  THE WITNESS: He works in the finance section. He's an assistant to Brian Shea. He keeps track of our payments and expenses as regards to transactions that we have done, and in particular he tracks using the Quicken system, the finances of the four LLCs.  MR. NEWMAN: And how long has he been employed by McGinn Smith?  THE WITNESS: I think about three years.  MR. NEWMAN: Is he fingerprinted?  THE WITNESS: I don't know the

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docun	<del>nent :</del>	<del>4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 89 of 92</del>
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	has prepared for you on January 26th,	2	EXAMINATION
3	you said, 2009, had he prepared a	3	BY MR. MCCARTHY:
4	similar	4	Q Can you tell me how many different
5	THE WITNESS: That would be	5	classes of McGinn Smith preferred stock there are,
6	2010.	6	McGinn Smith the broker-dealer?
7	MR. NEWMAN: 2010, had he	7	A There would be just two. There is
8	prepared a similar schedule for you	8	the one that was the 87 series, which has been with
9	prior to that?	9	us, obviously, since '87, and this recent one that
10	THE WITNESS: Yes.	10	was associated with the Transaction Funding.
11	MR. NEWMAN: Can you explain	11	Q And what can you describe it?
12	what that document was and when it was	12	A It's an 8 percent coupon. I don't
13	prepared?	13	know what we call it. Call it the I guess we'd
14	THE WITNESS: The same	14	call it the 2009 series.
15		15	Q 8 percent coupon. And is that to be
16	schedule. It's been kind of a moving schedule over the last month or two	16	paid annually, quarterly?
17		17	
18	months since when, as I have indicated,	18	4
	asked him to do that, and I don't know,		yes.
19	maybe seen two or three versions.	19 20	Q And when was that stock issued?
20	MR. NEWMAN: When was the	İ	A I think we did Transaction Funding
21	first schedule he prepared like that?	21	sometime in the spring of '09. I think. No had
22	THE WITNESS: Maybe a month	22	to be earlier than that, didn't it? Maybe '08.
23	ago.	23	Maybe it was '08.
24	MR. NEWMAN: And why was that	24	Q And are the payments to Transaction
25	prepared initially?	25	Funding current?
	Page 773	ļ	Page '775
1	DAVID SMITH	1	DAVID SMITH
2	THE WITNESS: At my request.	2	A You mean to McGinn Smith?
3	MR. NEWMAN: And is it similar	3	Q From McGinn Smith & Co. for the
4	in form to what was prepared on	4	preferred stock?
5	January 2010?	5	A They are not current as of the last
6	THE WITNESS: Yes.	6	quarter.
7	MR. RATTINER: Prior to that	7	Q Was the last quarter the first
8	schedule being prepared in December,	8	quarter that the payments were missed?
9	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	9	A I believe so, yes.
10	what was utilized with similar	10	• •
11	information, if there was anything?	11	Q And just help me with the fees. I
12	THE WITNESS: I think there	12	just want to make sure I did understand. The one
	was other schedules that were presented	1	aspect of the fees, the fees to let me preface
13	to me but not with the importance that I	13	that. The fees that were due to McGinn Smith and
14 15	stressed on this. I can't tell you	14	Co., or McGinn Smith Advisors from the four notes
	prior to the last month or two when the	1	funds
16	last one was, but similar in nature,	16	A LLCs?
17	similar in form.	17	Q LLCs, were they calculated on a
18	MR. RATTINER: Okay. I guess	18	par basis or an actual value?
19	as part of our request we will request	19	A Par basis.
20	both schedules.	20	Q So, for instance, if the actual value
21	MR. FRANCESKI: Put it in	21	of the funds was half, you would still get the
22	writing. We will review the request.	22	calculation?
23	MR. MCCARTHY: I have a couple	23	A Based on the book value of capital
	of quick things	24	contributions, yes.
24	of quick things.	1	contributions, yes.
24 25	or quick things.	25	Q Okay. That is the same with the

<u></u>	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>rent</del>	4-27 Filed 04/20/10 Page 90 of 92
1	DAVID SMITH	. 1	DAVID SMITH
2	payments to the reps, would be based on the par?	2	But I would have to refer to the
3	A Yes, that is correct.	3	prospectus to know that exactly.
4	MR. RATTINER: Quick. You	4	Q And so that we are clear, when you
5	mentioned Miss Sicluna was	5	use the term investors there, whose investors are you
6	fingerprinted, yesterday. Did she go by	6	speaking of?
7	another name previously, I don't know if	7	A The investors that invested in McGinn
8	that's a married name?	8	Smith Transaction Funding.
9	THE WITNESS: Yes, Patty	9	Q And you used the word "we" in regards
10	Atanasio.	10	to fees.
11	MR. RATTINER: I don't know	11	Who is the "we"?
12	how to spell that one.	12	A Regarding the fees?
13	THE WITNESS: I don't either.	13	Q I believe it was either we earned or
14	I would say A-t-a-n-a-s-i-o. But she's	14	we received?
15	been Sicluna for quite some time.	15	
16	MR. RATTINER: Since '82?	16	
17			Transaction Funding. That is their business. They
ļ	THE WITNESS: No, not since	17	earn a percentage of fees maybe I was referring
18	'82.	18	to we when I was talking about McGinn Smith &
19		19	Company.
20	EXAMINATION	20	McGinn Smith & Company does a
21	BY MR. ROWEN:	21	transaction, and they earn an investment banking fee,
22	Q I just wanted to, when we were on	22	and the portion some portion of that fee is
23	MSTF, I just had one more area I wanted to discuss,	23	allocated to Transaction Funding to meet its
24	and that was does MSTF pay fees to McGinn Smith	24	obligations that get returned to its investors. So
25	Advisors, McGinn Smith Capital Holdings?	25	when McGinn Smith & Company is doing transactions and
	Page 777		Page 779
1	DAVID CMTTU	1	DAVID CMITH
2	DAVID SMITH		DAVID SMITH
3	A No.	2	doing them successfully, that's how the investors and
	Q Does it pay any trustee fees?	3	Transaction Funding is paid are paid.
4	A No.	4	Q Is that in lieu of dividends?
5	Q Advisory fees?	5	A It's in addition to.
6	A No.	6	Q In addition to dividends. Does
7	Q Did it pay underwriting fees?	7	McGinn Smith Transaction Funding pay fees to anyone
8	A Yes. It was placement fees, yes.	8	else in connection to investments it purchases?
9	Q Does it pay legal fees?	9	A No.
10	A Of their own or on behalf of McGinn	10	MR. RATTINER: Just a real
11	Smith?	11	quick one, in terms of arbitrations.
12	Q Let's start	12	You mentioned yesterday,
13	A The answer is no, I don't think they	13	and I know as of yesterday nothing had
14	have paid any legal fees, so that's an easy answer.	14	been rendered as an opinion?
15	I am not aware of any legal fees that they have paid.	15	THE WITNESS: Actually, that's
16	Q And on behalf of McGinn Smith?	16	not true. I found out this morning that
17	A No.	17	it had been rendered.
18	Q Any transaction-based fees?	18	MR. RATTINER: Okay. So as of
19	A Yes. That is the whole gist of it	19	today, what was that?
1	that the investors get a neverther of the form that	20	THE WITNESS: It wasn't good.
20	that the investors get a percentage of the fees that		
20	we earn on investment banking transactions, not	21	MR. RATTINER: What were the
1	we earn on investment banking transactions, not	21 22	MR. RATTINER: What were the results?
21	we earn on investment banking transactions, not placement fees but investment banking fees, and I		
21 22	we earn on investment banking transactions, not placement fees but investment banking fees, and I think I think they are entitled it is a sliding	22	results?
21 22 23	we earn on investment banking transactions, not placement fees but investment banking fees, and I think I think they are entitled it is a sliding scale, but I think it starts at 15 percent of the	22	results?  THE WITNESS: I haven't seen the attachment so I haven't seen the
21 22 23 24	we earn on investment banking transactions, not placement fees but investment banking fees, and I think I think they are entitled it is a sliding	22 23 24 25	results?  THE WITNESS: I haven't seen

## Filed 04/20/10 Page 91 of 92 Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Document 4-27 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 our attorney, and I believe the award 2 entity, for example McGinn Smith Transaction Funding, 3 3 was \$455,000. that clearly is going to have to be adjusted down. 4 4 MR. RATTINER: Okay. Okay. 5 MR. MCCARTHY: Just one more. 5 Α Thank you. 6 I just -- I got sidetracked, so I didn't 6 MR. NEWMAN: While we are on 7 ask you about the other one. 7 the record, we asked for a copy of this 8 BY MR. MCCARTHY: 8 agreement dealing with the 9 The other preferred stock, the McGinn 9 collateralized fees. Did you have a 10 Smith preferred stock, can you give me the terms of 10 chance to check on that? 11 that? 11 THE WITNESS: We mentioned it 12 Yes. Again, that's been around since 12 to Mr. McGinn. He was going to look for 13 1987. It's an intrastate offering. It has the 13 it. We will see how, what kind of good 14 ability to trade publicly, as long as its within New 14 luck he had. 15 York State resident. It is a floating rate interest 15 MR. NEWMAN: Right now you 16 that's set every year. It's three and a half --16 don't know if that agreement exists? 17 350 basis points over the seven-year treasury note as 17 THE WITNESS: I remember I 18 of April 1st of that particular year. 18 told you yesterday that we -- both was 19 And is that in arrears or is that 19 drafted back in '04, '05. I haven't 20 currently --20 seen it since that I know. Obviously, 21 That was current for 88 consecutive 21 we have been accruing the liability 22 quarters until this last quarter. 22 since that time, so we know it's in 23 Q Last quarter. And that's in arrears 23 force. currently? 24 24 MR. NEWMAN: Okay. And we 25 Α That's right. 25 also discussed off the record that we Page 781 Page '783 1 DAVID SMITH 1 DAVID SMITH 2 Is there an adjustment to the 2 have additional questions for you. You 3 valuation that you are making on the books and 3 have indicated that you are unavailable 4 records of the entities that own these stocks to 4 tomorrow morning because of an 5 reflect the arrears? 5 appointment and some other personal 6 There will be. That's clearly 6 issues, and so we will attempt through 7 something we are going to have to do. We hadn't up 7 your counsel to arrive at a mutually 8 until now because they were current, and we were 8 agreeable date to continue your 9 under the impression that McGinn Smith would survive 9 testimony. 10 another 29 years. Doesn't appear to be the case. 10 So that's what we are doing. 11 The date of the arrears, the date of 11 We are continuing your testimony. We 12 the first payment that was in arrears for --12 ask that you don't discuss your 13 I believe the October payment was the 13 testimony with anybody other than 14 first payment in arrears. It may be the July 14 counsel, obviously, if we do continue to 15 payment, but we are talking about the 87 series. 15 expect this OTR at a later date. 16 Okay. So the 87 series? 16 So with that, unless there's 17 I think October was the first one we Α 17 anything else -- any other information 18 missed, but possibly July also. 18 or statements or questions that counsel 19 And you are saying there should be a 19 would like to make, we will conclude the 20 subsequent valuation to reflect the arrears? 20 OTR at this time. 21 Well, I think -- I think it's only 21 THE WITNESS: I will go on the 22 fair to say that there has to be a subsequent 22 record apologizing for my outburst to 23 evaluation of McGinn Smith preferred. Now, the good 23 Mr. Newman. 24 news from the funds are is that they are secured by 24 MR. NEWMAN: Apology accepted. 25 the collateral account. But if it was in a different 25 (Concluded at 5:30 p.m..) Page 782 Page 784

	Case 1:10-cv-00457-GLS-RFT Docum	<del>lent 4-2/                                   </del>
		<b>3</b>
1	I, S. Arielle Santos, C.S.R., a Registered	
2	Professional Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter,	
3	Certified LiveNote Reporter do hereby certify:	
4	That prior to being examined, the witness named in the	
5	forgoing deposition, was by me duly sworn to testify the	
6	truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.	
7		
	That said deposition was taken before me at the time and	
8	place set forth and was taken down by me in shorthand and	
9	thereafter reduced to computerized transcription under my	
10	direction and supervision, and I hereby certify the foregoing	
11	deposition is a full, true and correct transcript of my	
12	shorthand notes so taken.	
13	I further certify that I am neither counsel for nor	
14	related to any party to said action nor in anywise interested	
15	in the outcome thereof.	
16		
17		
_ ′	C. Adalla Canta	
	S. Arielle Santos	
18	Registered Professional Reporter	
	Certified Shorthand Reporter - #2116	
10	·	
13	Certified LiveNote Reporter	.
	Notary Exp. 4/201	
20		
21		
		·
22		
23		
24		
25		
	Page 785	
		,
	•	
		•